



2012

FOREST AND GARDEN PRODUCTS



A heritage to trust - products to trust.



It's hard to look ahead without mentioning our heritage. Our 300 year's experience has taught us that you have the best working knowledge, as well as that professionals and homeowners have different requirements. What's most important is that you both have expectations for great result, which we always have in mind when we develop our products. This catalogue will introduce some new innovative techniques and products that will ensure working results to be proud of, whether you're a professional or a homeowner.



100% Husqvarna. 0% Petrol.

Starting this year, we're adding another chapter to the Husqvarna history – battery-powered professional products with Husqvarna performance. With our Battery series direct emissions are eliminated and noise, vibrations as well as the need for maintenance is reduced. Over the coming year, as we add more to the Battery series you'll find that you will be able to experience a unique combination of high efficiency and clean operations, in a battery range that consists of everything from chainsaws, hedge trimmers, grass trimmers to Riders.



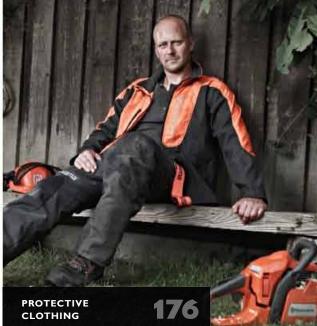
The power source behind it all.

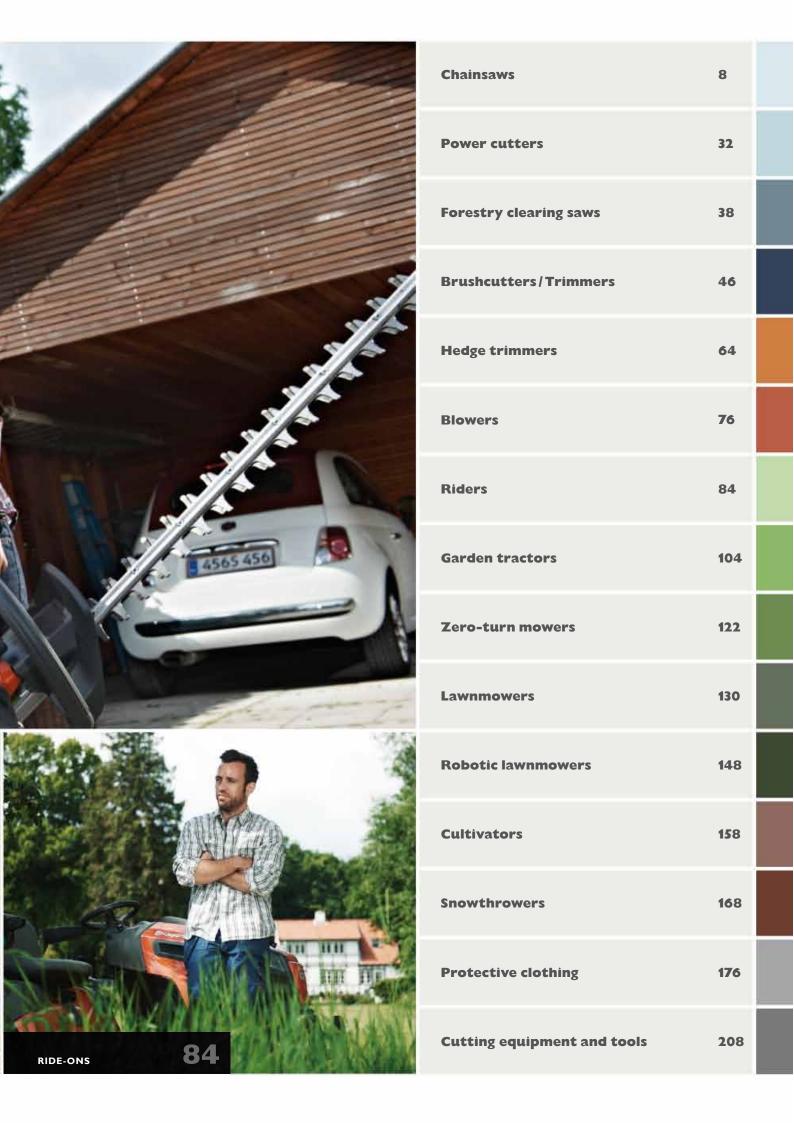
The 36 V battery system offers a number of benefits. First of all, you get enough power to experience performance equal to petrol products. And the battery interchangeability enables you to use the same battery in all the handheld products from the Husqvarna Battery series. Other features, such as savETM energy saving mode, maximises the runtime and gives you full control of your work.











More power and better performance year after year.

Our development never stops. We improve our products every year to give them the power, performance and design to meet your expectations. And what inspires us is you. We listen and create products with functions based on your needs. On the following pages we'd like to share what's new this year in our range of chainsaws as well as offer you a chance to experience some of our latest solutions in product advancement.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN CHAINSAW DEVELOPMENT





X-TORQ

The X-Torq technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75 % and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20%. Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic.



AUTOTUNE™

Enables optimal engine performance throughout a digital steered carburettor. It compensates for different fuels, altitude, humidity, temperature and clogged air filter.



REVBOOSTTM

Rapid acceleration and higher chain speed for best limbing performance. Quicker, smoother and easier operation.

Not all features mentioned are applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





SMART START

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort. Resistance in the starter cord is reduced by up to 40%.



AIR INJECTION™

A centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings. You will be able to work longer shifts.

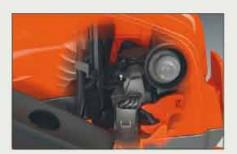


LOW VIB

Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, reducing the impact on the user's arms and hands. For a more comfortable operation.



REVBOOST™ Rapid acceleration and higher chain speed for best limbing performance.



AUTOTUNE™ An innovation that ensures the engine runs optimally, regardless of factors like weather conditions and fuel type.

Maximised power and performance with our most advanced chainsaws.

Power, performance and features suited for long demanding shifts. The XP®-chainsaws are equipped with all the latest features, to maximise the performance in every situation. The Air InjectionTM keeps the engine clean, Low Vib technology reduces vibrations and make the machine extra flexible and AutoTuneTM ensures the engine runs optimally in all weather conditions.

For full product guide see page 26 - 27.





118.8 cm³, 6.2 kW, bar length 60-105 cm, 10.4 kg. Low Vib.



HUSOVARNA 390 XP®

87.9 cm³, 4.8 kW, bar length 45–71 cm, 7.1 kg. Air Injection $^{\text{TM}}$ and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 372 XP[©]

70.7 cm 3 , 4.1 kW, bar length 38–71 cm, 6.4 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 560 XP®

59.8 cm³, 3.5 kW, bar length 33-60 cm, 5.6 kg. RevBoost™, $AutoTune^{TM},\,Air\,Injection^{TM},\,X\text{-}Torq\,and\,Low\,Vib.\,Available\,with$ heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 550 XP®

50.1 cm 3 , 2.8 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 4.9 kg. RevBoost TM , AutoTune™, Air Injection™, X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with $\mathsf{TrioBrake}^{\mathsf{TM}}$ and/or heated handles and carburettor.



HUSOVARNA 339 XP®

39 cm 3 , 1.8 kW, bar length 33–45 cm, 4.0 kg. Air Injection TM and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 395 XP[®]

93.6 cm 3 , 4.9 kW, bar length 45–90 cm, 7.9 kg. Air Injection TM and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 576 XP® AUTOTUNE™

73.5 cm³, 4.2 kW, bar length 38–71 cm, 6.8 kg. AutoTune™, Air Injection $^{\text{TM}}$, X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor. Also available without $AutoTune^{TM}$.



HUSQVARNA 562 XP®

59.8 cm³, 3.5 kW, bar length 38−71 cm, 5.7 kg. RevBoost TM , $AutoTune^{TM},\,Air\,Injection^{TM},\,X\text{-}Torq\,\,and\,\,Low\,\,Vib.\,\,Available\,\,with$ heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 357 XP®

56.5 cm³, 3.2 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 5.5 kg. Air Injection TM and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 346 XP®

50.1 cm³, 2.7 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 5.0 kg. Air Injection $^{\text{TM}}$ and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake™ and/or heated handles and carburettor.



in action. Download a free QR reader on your smart phone and scan the code.



AIR INJECTION™ Dust is prevented from reaching the engine extending the engine life and reducing the need for filter cleaning.



LOW VIB The Low Vib technology reduces vibrations and makes the chainsaw extra flexible.

Great power and less emission with the X-Torq engine.

The X-Torq engine deliver lower fuel consumption and reduced exhaust emission levels enabling you to work more comfortable and economic. Among these chainsaws you find more features that will give you a great result with less effort, for example the cleaning system Air InjectionTM, the TrioBrakeTM system that ensures a safe operation and the Low Vib vibration damping system.

For full product guide see page 28 - 29.







TrioBrake™ system works safer, is more ergonomic and comfort comes as standard.

A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on your body.



HUSQVARNA 570 AUTOTUNE™

67.9 cm³, 3.6 kW, bar length 38–71 cm, 6.8 kg. Air InjectionTM, X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor. Also available without AutoTuneTM.



HUSQVARNA 365

70.7 cm³, 3.6 kW, bar length 38–71 cm, 6.4 kg. Air Injection TM and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 359

59 cm³, 2.9 kW, bar length 33–61 cm, 5.5 kg. Air Injection[™] and Low Vib. Available with heated handles and carburettor.



HUSQVARNA 555

59.8 cm³, 3.1 kW, bar length 33–61 cm, 5.6 kg. AutoTuneTM, Air InjectionTM, X-Torq and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 545

50.1 cm³, 2.5 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 4.9 kg. AutoTune TM , Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake TM .



HUSQVARNA 353

51.7 cm³, 2.4 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 5.0 kg. Air Injection™ and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake™ or heated handles and carburettor.



It's what you add that makes the difference.

Helmets, visors and hearing protection are obvious accessories when working with chainsaws. Our range will give you the protection you need.





We have an extensive range of gloves, all made from leather, specially designed for chainsaw work.



Our tool belt is complete with two holsters, rear tool carrier, lifting hook, lifting tong and measuring tape.





Husqvarna's protective boots are light, comfortable and will keep your feet dry, safe and ready for work day after day.



Everything you need to know about chainsaw operation. You'll find the chainsaw handbook at husqvarna.com or at your local dealer.





We provide you with oils suitable for your working conditions and that optimises your performance. Together with specially developed additives they will give you great lubrication, seizure protection and a cleaner engine.





Things to consider when working with a Husqvarna chainsaw.

How do I choose the right chainsaw?

Consider how often you will use the saw and what you will use it for. For instance, if you occasionally cut firewood and fell a few trees around your home, you may prefer a domestic saw like the Husqvarna 240 e-series, or an all-round chainsaw like the Husqvarna 435 e-series.

How do I learn to use a chainsaw properly?

The fundamentals of cutting techniques, safety and maintenance can be studied in the manual of your Husqvarna chainsaw and in various instruction books or films. Practical competence requires practice, and you might consider taking a course.

What protective equipment do I need to operate a chainsaw?

Never use a chainsaw without protective trousers with chainsaw protection, a helmet with visor and hearing protection, boots with chainsaw protection and gloves. You should also carry a first aid kit and preferably a mobile phone.

What type of fuel should I use and can I use any chain oil?

Husqvarna chainsaws should always be run on a mixture of petrol and good-quality two-stroke oil. If you use Husqvarna's two-stroke oil, which is optimised for Husqvarna's engines, a 2% mixture is sufficient. Yes, you can use any chain oil, provided it's a saw chain oil of good quality, preferably biodegradable. To maximise the life of the saw bar and chain we recommend our own vegetable-based saw chain oil, optimised for Husqvarna's chainsaws.

When should I file the chain? Can I do it myself?

A sharp chain chews through the wood effortlessly, producing coarse sawdust. A rule of thumb is to file the chain each time you refuel the chainsaw. You can do it yourself - easiest is to use a Husqvarna file kit.

husqvarna.com

Visit our website for more information. You'll find comparison charts and videos, our full range of chainsaws, protective clothing and chainsaw accessories. There is also additional advice to help you decide which machine that's right for the job you have in mind.





X-TORQ An engine technology that reduces the exhaust emissions and increases the fuel efficiency.



EASY HANDLING These chainsaws are designed to start quickly and to be extra user-friendly.

All-round chainsaws prepared for all situations.

These chainsaws are easy to start and easy to manoeuvre, ideal for landowners who cut less regularly. Thanks to the X-Torq engine your operation will be comfortable because the exhaust emissions are reduced and less fuel is needed so it will make your work flexible and more economic. All chainsaws are also equipped with the Low Vib system that reduces the vibration to make your work even more comfortable.

For full product guide see page 28 - 31.





HUSQVARNA 465 RANCHER

Husqvarna

64.1 cm³, 3.2 kW, bar length 38–61 cm, 6.0 kg. Air Injection $^{TM},$ X-Torq, AutoTune TM and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 460 RANCHER

64.1 cm³, 3.0 kW, bar length 38–61 cm, 6.0 kg. Air Injection $^{TM},$ X-Torq, AutoTune TM and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 455 e-SERIES RANCHER

55.5 cm³, 2.4 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 5.9 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq, AutoTune TM and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake TM . Available without e-series.



HUSQVARNA 55

53.2 cm³, 2.5 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 5.2 kg. Air InjectionTM and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 450 e-SERIES

 $50.2~\text{cm}^3,\,2.4~\text{kW},\,\text{bar length }33-50~\text{cm},\,5.1~\text{kg}.\,\text{Air Injection}^{TM},\,X\text{-Torq}$ and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 445 e-SERIES

45.7 cm 3 , 2.1 kW, bar length 33–50 cm, 5.1 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake TM . Also available without e-series.



HUSQVARNA 440 e-SERIES

40.9 cm³, 1.8 kW, bar length 33–45 cm, 4.4 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake TM



HUSQVARNA 435 e-SERIES

40.9 cm³, 1.6 kW, bar length 33–45 cm, 4.4 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available without e-series.

e-series.

The e-series models are especially easy to handle thanks to features such as the spring-assisted starter and the tool less chain tensioning.

The e-series models are also available without these features.



TOOL LESS CHAIN TENSIONING

Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.



SPRING-ASSISTED STARTER

Helps the engine to start extra quickly, with minimum effort.



SMART START The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.



TRIOBRAKE™ The chain brake can be activated automatically, enabling a safer, easier and more efficient work and in a more ergonomic fashion.

Easy to start, easy to handle and safe to use.

These chainsaws deliver excellent cutting performance, are easy to start and come with features that make your operation comfortable and flexible. The powerful X-Torq engine will make all lighter cutting jobs easy, efficient and fun, has reduced exhaust emissions and makes your work comfortable and pleasant.

For full product guide see page 30-31.





Learn to handle your chainsaw. You'll find all the information you need at husqvarna.com or at your local dealer.

Choosing the right chainsaw can be tough and learning how to use it correctly can take time. We are here to guide you and to give you useful information that can make your operation safer, easier and more efficient. On www.husqvarna.com you'll find plenty of information as well as your closest dealer. We are here to help you.



HUSQVARNA 240 e-SERIES

38.2 cm³, 1.5 kW, bar length 33–40 cm, 4.7 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake TM . Also available without e-series.



HUSQVARNA 236 e-SERIES

38.2 cm³, 1.4 kW, bar length 33–40 cm, 4.7 kg. Air Injection™, X-Torq and Low Vib. Available without e-series.



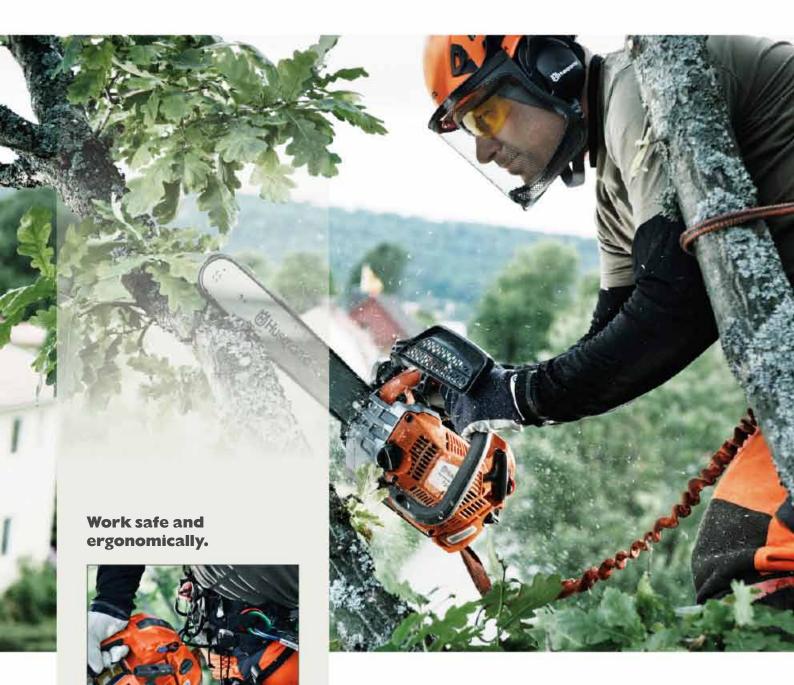
HUSQVARNA 140 e-SERIES

40.9 cm³, 1.5 kW, bar length 36–40 cm, 4.6 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available with TrioBrake TM . Also available without e-series.



HUSQVARNA 135 e-SERIES

40.9 cm³, 1.4 kW, bar length 36–40 cm, 4.6 kg. Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib. Available without e-series.



EYE LET Makes it quick and easy to connect the saw to the climbing harness.



COMFORTABLE HANDLESHandles designed to bring great ergonomics and make your operation more comfortable.

Low weight, flexible chainsaws that reach everything - everywhere.

Just the power you need inside a slim, light and flexible shell enabling you to work with the highest performance even when the conditions are bad and twigs and branches are hard to reach. The Low Vib vibration damping system helps so that you can work secure and balanced and the Air InjectionTM cleaning system which means you don't need to clean the flter as often. These machines are designed to meet the requirements of professional arborists.

For full product guide see page 30-31.

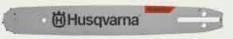
Ensure a safe operation with our wide range of accessories.





ARBORIST HELMET

A lightweight helmet with unique harness adjustments that gives the helmet a perfect balance and stability.



TECHLITE™ BAR ARBORIST

20% lighter than a regular laminated bar and with 25% better rigidity. It is less susceptible to bending and has a low weight, which gives a more balanced chainsaw.



CHAIN SAW STROP

To be used together with a chain saw hook for connecting the chain saw to a belt. Elastic design.

Read more on page 186



HUSQVARNA T540 XP®

37.7 cm³, 1.8 kW, bar length 30–40 cm, 3.7 kg. AutoTune TM , Air Injection TM , X-Torq and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA 338 XP® T

39 cm³, 1.7 kW, bar length 30−40 cm, 3.5 kg. Air Injection TM and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA T435

 $35.2\ cm^3,\, 1.5\ kW,\, bar\, length\, 30–35\ cm,\, 3.4\ kg.\, X-Torq$ and Low Vib.



HUSQVARNA T425

25.4 cm³, 0.96 kW, bar length 25 cm, 3.0 kg.



TELESCOPIC TUBE The tube has a telescopic function for quick cutting height adjustment.



EASY TO HANDLE The engine is positioned lengthwise for a slim, easy-to-handle saw.

Quiet electric chainsaws, ideal for lighter cutting.

What you might loose in power you win in comfort. These electric chainsaws are quiet and emission-free and ideal for lighter cutting, trimming and carpentry around your land. You can still expect high torque, power and performance but at the same time you gain flexibility. These saws are extremely easy to use and the electronic SoftStartTM improves the control when cutting.

Ergonomic chainsaws that manage the trickiest of tasks.

Pruning dense trees can force unnatural working position that can be harmful for your body. Our professional pole saws are designed to prevent you from working in bad positions and they give you the opportunity to work with a high-end result. The shaft is detachable, the saws are light, have good balance and a rear-mounted engine that give you rapid acceleration.



| | 227054 | 22704 | 2277776 |
|---|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| | 327P5X | 327P4 | 327PT5S |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 24.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 |
| Power output, kW* | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)** | 86 | 95 | 92 |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hv teq}) front/rear handle, m/s ² *** | 3.4/1.9 | 2.9/2.8 | 2.7/6.4 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg | 6.4 | 6.1 | 7.1 |
| Length, extended, without cutting equipment, cm | _ | _ | 366 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Telescopic tube | _ | | • |
| Smart Start | • | | |
| Dana impage ground | | | _ |
| Rear impact guard | • | _ | - |
| Auto return stop switch | • | - • | - • |
| | • | - • | • |
| Auto return stop switch | • | - • • | - • • |
| Auto return stop switch Fuel pump | • | - • • - | - • • • |
| Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Detachable shaft | | - • • - • | - • • • |
| Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Detachable shaft Inertia balancing wheel | | - • • - • | - • • • - - |

^{● =} Available ○ = Optional — = Not available *Read more on engine power rating on page 26. **Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure level at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). ***Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.



| | 321 Electric | 317 Electric |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Voltage,V | 230 | 230 |
| Power rating,W | 2000 | 1700 |
| Vibrations front handle (a _{hv} , _{eq}), m/s ² * | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| Vibrations rear handle (a _{hv} , _{eq}), m/s ² * | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| Chain pitch | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch | 35-40 / 14-16 | 35-40 / 14-16 |
| FEATURES | | |
| Electronic SoftStart™ | • | _ |
| Inertia chain brake | • | • |
| Overspeed protection | • | _ |
| Window for oil level | • | • |

^{● =} Available — = Not available *Equivalent vibration level, according to ISO 22867, calculated as the time-weighted energy total for vibration levels at different operating conditions. Reported data for equivalent vibration level has a typical measurement of dispersion (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

| | 3120XP° | 395 X P® | 395XP®G | 390XP® | 390 XP®G | 576 XP® | 576XP®G | 576XP® Auto Tune™ | |
|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time forestry use | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Part-time forestry use | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| All-round landowner use | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Occasional use/firewood | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 118.8 | 93.6 | 93.6 | 87.9 | 87.9 | 73.5 | 73.5 | 73.5 | |
| Power output, kW | 6.2 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 101 | 102 | 102 | 105.5 | 107.5 | 105 | 105 | 105 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 116 | 115 | 115 | 119 | 118 | 116 | 116 | 116 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hvieg}) front/rear handle, m/s ² ** | 7.7 / 10.6 | 6.4/10.2 | 6.4 / 10.2 | 5.8/7 | 5.8/7 | 2.9/3.6 | 2.9/3.6 | 2.9/3.6 | |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg | 10.4 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 6.8 | |
| Chain pitch | .404" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch | 60-105 / 24-42 | 45-90 / 18-36 | 45-90 / 18-36 | 45-71 / 18-28 | 45-71 / 18-28 | 38-71 / 15-28 | 38-71 / 15-28 | 38-71 / 15-28 | |
| FEATURES Inertia chain brake | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| AutoTune™ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | • | |
| TrioBrake™ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Air Injection™ | _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| X-Torg | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| RevBoost™ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LowVib | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Smart Start | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Magnesium crankcase | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Fuel pump | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Combined choke/stop control | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Quick release air filter cover | • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | |
| Snap-lock cylinder cover | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Quick-release air filter | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Retained bar nuts | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Visible fuel level | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Adjustable oil pump | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| | | | | | | | • | • | |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | | • | |
| · · · · · | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner | _ _ _ _ | _ _ _ | _ _ _ | _ _ _ | | _ _ _ | - | | |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner Tool less chain tensioning | _ | _ _ _ _ | - - • | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |

^{● =} Available □ = Optional ─ = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, according to ISO 22868, calculated as the time-weighted energy total for the sound pressure levels at different operating conditions. Typical measurement of dispersion for the equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). **Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••0 |
|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | $\bullet \bullet \circ$ | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••• |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | •00 | ●00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | ••0 |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | •00 |
| | | | | | | | , | | | | | | |
| 73.5 | 70.7 | 70.7 | 59.8 | 59.8 | 59.8 | 59.8 | 56.5 | 56.5 | 50.1 | 50.1 | 50.1 | 50.1 | 39 |
| 4.2 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.8 |
| 105 | 108 | 108 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 101 | 101 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 | 99 |
| 116 | 119 | 119 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 114 | 114 | 116 | 116 | 114 | 114 | 112 |
| 2.9/3.6 | 4/5.4 | 4/5.4 | 2.7/3.2 | 2.7/3.2 | 2.7/3.2 | 2.7/3.2 | 3.9/4.2 | 3.9/4.2 | 2.8/3.7 | 2.8/3.7 | 2.4/3.6 | 2.4/3.6 | 4.3 / 5.1 |
| 7.0 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 4.0 |
| 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | .325"/3/8" | .325"/3/8" | .325"/3/8" | .325"/3/8" | .325" | .325" | .325" | .325" | .325" |
| 38-71/ | 38-71/ | 38-71/ | 38-71/ | 38-71/ | 33-60/ | 33-60/ | 33-50/ | 33-50/ | 33-50/ | 33-50/ | 33-50/ | 33-50/ | 33-45 |
| 15 – 28 | 15-28 | 15-28 | 15-28 | 15-28 | 13-24 | 13-24 | 13-20 | 13-20 | 13-20 | 13 – 20 | 13-20 | 13-20 | 13 – 18 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| - | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ | • |
| • | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ |
| • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ |
| | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ | | | | | _ | |

| | 570 Auto Tune™ | 570 | 365 | 359 | 359 G | 555 | |
|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | _ | | | | | | |
| Full-time forestry use | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | |
| Part-time forestry use | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| All-round landowner use | ●00 | ●00 | •00 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | |
| Occasional use/firewood | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 67.9 | 67.9 | 70.7 | 59 | 59 | 59.8 | |
| Power output, kW | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3,6 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.1 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 107 | 107 | 102.5 | 101 | 100 | 106 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 115 | 115 | 112 | 114 | 112 | 118 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahvieq) front/rear handle, m/s2** | 3.2/3.4 | 3.2/3.4 | 3.6/3.5 | 3.9 / 4.2 | 3.9/4.2 | 2.7/3.2 | |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.6 | |
| Chain pitch | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | .325"/3/8" | .325"/3/8" | .325"/3/8" | |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch | 38-71 / 15-28 | 38-71 / 15-28 | 38-71 / 15-28 | 33-61 / 13-24 | 33-61 / 13-24 | 33-61 / 13-24 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | 1 | , |
| Inertia chain brake | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| AutoTune™ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| TrioBrake™ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Air Injection™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| X-Torq | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | |
| RevBoost™ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LowVib | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Smart Start | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Magnesium crankcase | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Fuel pump | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| Combined choke/stop control | • | • | _ | • | • | • | |
| Quick release air filter cover | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | |
| Snap-lock cylinder cover | • | • | _ | • | • | • | |
| Quick-release air filter | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Retained bar nuts | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| Visible fuel level | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| Adjustable oil pump | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Tool less chain tensioning | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Heated handles | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | |
| Heated carburettor | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | |
| Horizontal rope eye let | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

conditions. Typical measurement of dispersion for the equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). ** Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| | 545 | 353 | 353 G | 465 Rancher | 460 Rancher | 455 e-series Rancher | 455 Rancher | 55 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ●00 | ●00 | ●00 | ●00 | ●00 |
| | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 |
| | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 50.1 | 51.7 | 51.7 | 64.1 | 64.1 | 55.5 | 55.5 | 53.2 |
| | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| | 106 | 102 | 102 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 98 |
| | 116 | 113 | 115 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 111 |
| | 2.8/3.7 | 3.1/3.2 | 3.1/3.2 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 4.9/7.2 |
| | 4.9 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.2 |
| | .325" | .325" | .325" | 3/8 | 3/8 | .325/3/8 | .325/3/8 | .325"/3/8" |
| | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-50 / 13-20 | 38-61 / 15-24 | 38-61 / 15-24 | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-50 / 13-20 |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | • | • - | • - | • | • | • - | • - | • |
| | • | - | | | | - | | |
| | | | _ | • | • | | _ | - |
| | • | - • | | • - | • - | - | _ _ _ | _ _ _ |
| | • | - | - - • | - | - | - | | - |
| | • | - • • | - - • | • - • | • - | - • • | - - • | - - • - |
| | • | - • • - | - - • - | • - • • | • • • | - • • | - - • • | - - - - - |
| | • • • • | - • • - - | - - - - - | • • • • | • • • • | - • • • - | - - 0 0 | - - - - - |
| | • • • • | - • • - - - • | - - - - - - | • • • • • | • • • • • | - • • • - | - - • • • | - - - - - - |
| | • • • • • • | - • - - - • | - - - - - - 0 | • • • • • • • | • • • • • • | - • • - • | - - • • - • | - - - - - - 0 |
| | • • • • • • • • | - • - - • • • | - - - - - 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • | - • • - • | - - 0 - - 0 | - - - - - - - - |
| | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | - - - - - 0 | - - - - - - - | | | - - 0 - 0 - - | - - - - - - - - - |
| | | | - - - - - 0 0 | - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | - - 0 0 - 0 0 | - - - - - 0 |
| | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | - - - - - - - - - |
| | | | - - - - - 0 0 0 | - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - | | | - - - - - - - - - |
| | | | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - |
| | | | - - - - - 0 0 0 0 0 - - 0 | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - |
| | | | | | | | | - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | 450 e-series | 445 e-series | 445 | 440 e-series | 435 e-series | 435 | 240 e-series | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time forestry use | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Part-time forestry use | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | •00 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| All-round landowner use | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | •00 | |
| Occasional use/firewood | •00 | ●00 | ●00 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 50.2 | 45.7 | 45.7 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 38.2 | |
| Power output, kW | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 103.5 | 103.3 | 103.3 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 100.7 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 115 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 113 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hv'eq}) front/rear handle, m/s ² ** | 2.3 / 2.7 | 1.9/2.6 | 1.9/2.6 | 2.5/3.2 | 2.5 / 3.2 | 2.5/3.2 | 2.1/2.7 | |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg | 5.1 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.7 | |
| Chain pitch | .325" | .325" | .325" | .325" | .325" | .325" | .325"/3/8" | |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, cm/inch | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-50 / 13-20 | 33-45 / 13-18 | 33-45 / 13-18 | 33-45 / 13-18 | 33-40 / 13-16 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | | |
| Inertia chain brake | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Auto Tune TM | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| TrioBrake™ | _ | • | | • | _ | | • | |
| Air Injection™ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| X-Torq | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| RevBoost™ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| LowVib | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Smart Start | • | • | • | • | • | | • | |
| Magnesium crankcase | | - | | _ | _ | | - | |
| Fuel pump | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Combined choke/stop control | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Quick release air filter cover | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Snap-lock cylinder cover | • | • | • | • | • | • | - | |
| Quick-release air filter | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | |
| Retained bar nuts | _ | - | | _ | - | | _ | |
| Visible fuel level | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | |
| Adjustable oil pump | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Side-mounted chain tensioner | | _ | • | | _ | • | _ | |
| Tool less chain tensioning | • | • | | • | • | _ | • | |
| Heated handles | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Heated carburettor | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Horizontal rope eye let | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and $other\ variables.$

| | 240 | 236 e-series | 236 | 140 e-series | 140 | 135 e-series | 135 | T540 XP | 338 XPT | T435 | T425 |
|----|----------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••• | ••• | ••0 | •00 |
| (| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | ••• |
| | •00 | ●00 | •00 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 |
| | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38.2 | 38.2 | 38.2 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 40.9 | 37.7 | 39 | 35.2 | 25.4 |
| | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.96 |
| | 100.7 | 100.7 | 100.7 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 102 | 104 | 100 | 103 | 95.7 |
| | 113 | 113 | 113 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 116 | 112 | 114 | 110 |
| 2 | 2.1/2.7 | 2.1/2.7 | 2.1/2.7 | 3.9/3.8 | 3.9/3.8 | 2.5/3.2 | 2.5 / 3.2 | 3.1/3.2 | 3/3.5 | 4.1/3.9 | 3.4/3.3 |
| | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.0 |
| 32 | 25"/3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" | 3/8" LP/3/8" | 1/4"/3/8" |
| | 33-40/ | 33-40 / | 33-40 / | 36-40 / | 36-40 / | 36-40 / | 36-40 / | 30-40 / | 30-40 / | 30-35/ | |
| | 13 – 16 | 13 – 16 | 13 – 16 | 14-16 | 14-16 | 14-16 | 14-16 | 12-16 | 12-16 | 12-14 | 25 / 10 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | • | _ | - | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | • | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ |
| | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | • | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | • | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | • | • | • | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | • | _ | • | • |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | • | • | • | • |
| | • | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | | | | | + | | | | | |

Market leading power cutters that provide you power with precision.

Husqvarna's range includes both petrol driven cutters and two electric cutters that are among the most powerful on the market. It's the continual development of our products that ensure great precision, efficiency and power that has made us market leader when it comes to handheld power cutters. On the following pages we'll help you find one that fits your needs.





ERGONOMICS

Low weight, compact design and optimally positioned handles, plus outstanding antivibration system. Together they facilitate the handling and reduce fatigue when working for long periods.



X-TORQ

The X-Torq technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75% and fuel consumption by up to 20%. Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic.



DEX

DEX, our dust extinguisher system, consists of several solutions to minimise dust. Many of our machines are equipped with a smart water-saving wet cutting kit, which efficiently binds the dust. For dry cutting, the K 3000 Vac has a user-friendly vacuum attachment.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models.





$\mathbf{DURASTARTER}^{\mathsf{TM}}$

A patented, dust-sealed starter unit, where the return spring and the pulley bearing are sealed. This makes the starter virtually maintenance free, giving a further boost to the reliability of our cutters.



NEW GENERATION OF ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™

One of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market, delivering operational times of up to one year, with no filter service required. Longer service intervals and less engine wear – even in tough conditions.



SMARTCARB™

Built-in automatic filter compensation maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption. This results in a more efficient and economic operation.



PETROL DRIVEN No cable, which makes them very flexible. Deliver raw power and are ideal for heavier cutting.



ELECTRIC No direct emissions, which makes them ideal for indoor applications. Ergonomic, versatile and environmentally friendly.

Power cutters that let you cut any material with comfort and ease.

Our petrol driven power cutters are well-known for high powered, fuel efficient X-Torq engines and great vibration dampening. Perfect for dry or wet cutting of curb stones and pavers in landscaping or of concrete, masonry, asphalt and metal in all kinds of construction work.

Our electric power cutters are now available in dry and wet cutting versions; the K 3000 Wet minimises water and sludge when wet cutting, and the K 3000 Vac enables dry cutting with minimal dust. They are both equipped with ElgardTM overload protection and Electronic SoftStartTM, ensuring an easy, smooth start.





HUSQVARNA K 1260

Petrol driven, blade diameter 350/400 mm, 119 cm³, 5.8 kW, 13.7/14.4 kg, cutting depth 125/145 mm, New Active Air Filtration™, SmartCarb™ and EasyStart.



HUSQVARNA K 970

Petrol driven, blade diameter 300/350/400 mm, 94 cm³, 4.8 kW, 10.6/11.0/11.8 kg, cutting depth 100/125/145 mm, X-Torq, New Active Air Filtration™, SmartCarb™, Airpurge and EasyStart.



HUSQVARNA K760

Petrol driven, blade diameter 300/350 mm, 74 cm³, 3.7 kW, 9.7/9.9 kg, cutting depth 100/125 mm, X-Torq, New Active Air Filtration TM , SmartCarb TM , Airpurge and EasyStart.



HUSQVARNA K3000 WET

Electric, blade diameter 350 mm, 230/120/110 V, 2700/1800/2200 W, 8.5 kg, cutting depth 125 mm, Elgard TM and SoftStart TM . Vac attachment available as accessory.



HUSQVARNA K3000 VAC

Electric, blade diameter 350 mm, 230/120/110 V, 2700/1800/2200 W, 7.9 (exkl vac attachment), Vac attachment 1.0 kg, cutting depth 119 mm, Elgard and SoftStart.



Superior dust collection with the Vac attachment.

The Vac attachment is a part of DEX (Dust Extinguisher System). It gives unbeatable dust collection and makes it possible to cut without water. You can easily switch between traditional and vacuum assisted cutting.

Easy to install:



Start by sliding the Vac attachment onto the tracks on the back of the blade guard.



Make sure the locking bracket rests on top of the raised section on the blade guard. Tilt the bracket up, and press it onto the blade guard.



Connect a vacuum hose to the Vac attachment, and the installation is complete. Now you can cut using the Vac attachment.

Accessories that put you in control of all cutting jobs.



HUSQVARNA KV 970/1260

A compact cutting trolley for Husqvarna K 970 and K 1260. Makes it easy to cut in straight or curved lines, and close to walls and curbstones. Compact and can be folded, facilitating transportation.



HUSQVARNA KV 760

A compact cutting trolley for the Husqvarna K760. Makes it easy to cut in straight or curved lines, and close to walls and curbstones. Compact and can be folded, facilitating transportation.



TRANSPORT BOXES

Perfect for both protecting and keeping track of different kind of equipment when moving between worksites. Made of plywood, with metal reinforcement at edges and corners.



HUSQVARNA DC 1400

Efficient, compact, single-phase dust collection unit. K 3000 Vac attachment and DC 1400 makes a perfect combination for dry cutting jobs when an easily portable equipment is needed.



HUSQVARNA WT 15

Compact and easy-to-use water tank with electric pump. Has a capacity of 15 litres and allows continual cutting for 45 minutes. Battery-powered, 18.5 \mbox{V} Gardena Li-Ion accumulator system.



PRESSURISED WATER TANK

Holds 15 litres and comes complete with a 3 metre hose which is connected to the wet cutting kit on the

WATER HOSE

9 metres long with quick connections.



Comprises a complete crankcase with assembled crankshaft, piston and cylinder. Useful in the event of urgent repairs.



TWO-STROKE OIL WITH HANDY **DISPENSING BOTTLE**

Complies with the highest JASO/ISO-Global EGD standards. Doses of 2 cl, is needed for mixing with one litre of petrol. Gives the correct oil mixture faster and more easily.



FUEL CAN WITH NON-SPILL FILLER

Makes refuelling convenient. Made of tough plastic with a capacity of 6 litres. Approved according to UN regulations.

Blades for all types of cutting jobs.

A blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. For maximum work efficiency and cost-effectiveness, you should choose a blade with the properties that suits the job you are about to do. The Husqvarna DiagripTM series is our top performance diamond blades, designed for professional users and efficient, frequent cutting. The Husqvarna MT series is our balanced performance blades, designed for occasional cutting.



DiagripTM ensures an optimal distribution of the diamonds and holds them in the segment longer. The result is blades with superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.



"Easy-fit", a bushel for bore hole expansion. Remove the bushel and you go from a 20.0 to a 25.4 mm bore.



HUSQVARNA S 1235 DIAGRIP™

Blade for cutting in stone and hard materials, innovative three-segments-in-one design, higher cutting speeds, low vibrations, DiagripTM and "Easy-fit". Diameters 300, 350 and 400 mm.



HUSQVARNA MT 15+

Blade for cutting in hard materials, provides cost effective cutting performance, Ideal for occasional use. Diameters 300, 350, 400 mm.



HUSQVARNA S 1265 DIAGRIP™

Blade for normal and abrasive construction material, two-segments-in-one design, higher cutting speeds, low vibrations, Diagrip™ and "Easy-fit". Diameters 300, 350 and 400 mm.



HUSQVARNA MT 65

Blade for normal and abrasive construction materials, special segments making it possible to also grind edges, provides cost effective cutting performance, ideal for occasional use. Diameters 300, 350, 400 mm.



HUSQVARNA S 1285 DIAGRIP™

Blade for asphalt cutting, specific segments for protection against undercutting, higher cutting speeds, low vibrations, Diagrip™ and "Easy-fit". Diameters 300, 350 and 400 mm.



HUSQVARNA MT 85+

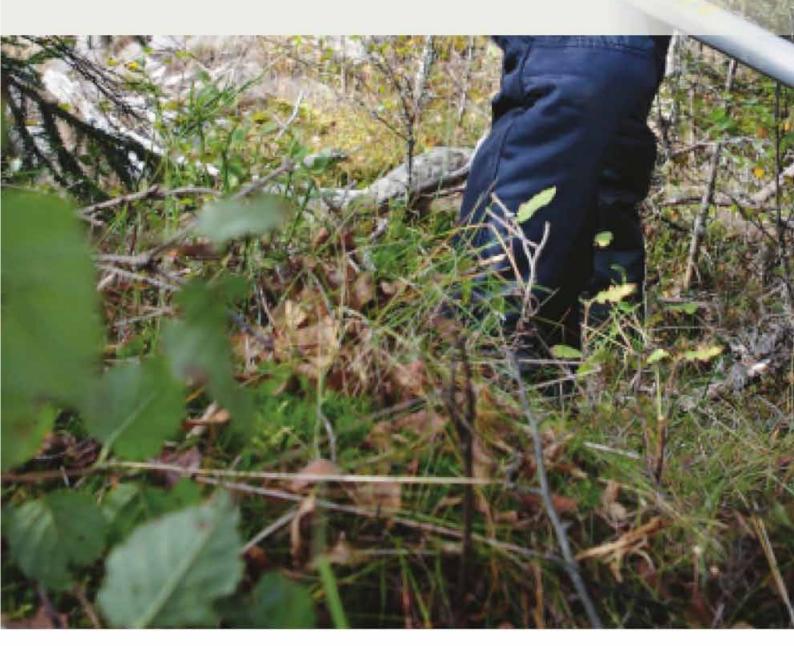
Blade for asphalt cutting, specific segments for protection against undercutting, provide cost effective cutting performance, ideal for occasional use. Diameters 300, 350, 400 mm.

| | S 1235 | S 1265 | S 1285 | MT 15+ | MT 65 | MT 85+ |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| MATERIAL TO CUT | | | | | | |
| MATERIAL TO CUT | | | | | | |
| Granite | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Marble | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Cured concrete | • | • | _ | • | | _ |
| Reinforced concrete | • | • | _ | • | • | _ |
| Brick | • | • | _ | • | • | 0 |
| Roof tile | • | • | _ | _ | • | • |
| Abrasive material | _ | • | • | _ | _ | • |
| Asphalt | _ | • | • | _ | _ | • |
| Ductile iron | _ | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ |

lacktriangle = Optimal lacktriangle = Good lacktriangle = Acceptable -= Not recommended

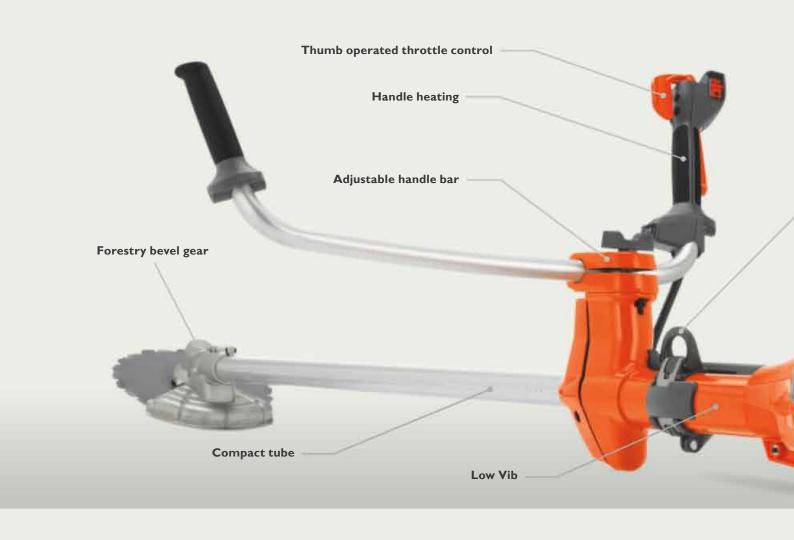
Higher cutting speed, outstanding ergonomics and maximised power.

Long and demanding shifts of forest work require equipment that has the best of power, performance, ergonomics and safety. Husqvarna professional forestry clearing saws will remove as much strain as possible from your work enabling you to workin a powerful yet flexible way.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN FORESTRY CLEARING SAW DEVELOPMENT





BALANCE XT™ HARNESS

The new Balance XTTM harness has features that will give you added comfort. Wide, padded and body-hugging straps make the harness comfortable to wear and reduces stress on the upper body and shoulders.



TOTAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION

The harness and suspension frame provide total load distribution.



X-TORQ

The X-Torq technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75% and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20%. Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic.

 $All\ features\ mentioned\ are\ not\ applicable\ for\ all\ models.\ More\ info\ can\ be\ found\ in\ the\ technical\ data\ table.$





BEVEL GEAR FOR FORESTRY USE

The bevel gear facilitates the operation when cutting trees. Thanks to the blade angle, the tree falls in the right direction.



LOW VIB

The engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibration, sparing your arms and hands and let you work more comfortable at longer shifts.



COMMERCIAL-GRADE

Our range of forestry clearing saws are developed for full time spacing tasks in tough conditions. You can expect professional power and performance.



OPTIMISED TRANSMISSION

The transmission delivers professional performance and is designed to handle tough forest work.



HANDLE HEATING Thermostatcontrolled heating in the handles for work in cold and wet climate.

Strong, fast and efficient forestry clearing saws.

Powerful and well-balanced clearing saws created to handle tough, long and demanding forest shifts. The engine is designed to bring maximum power but with low vibrations and reduced fuel consumption. The transmissions are specially developed for forestry clearing, in order to maximize your performance. All features are combined to create forestry clearing saws that are strong, easy to handle, and make the toughest of forest work easier.

For full product guide see page 44.





An ergonomic Husqvarna harness will spread the load and help you move in the right manner.

A harness will improve working movement, enable you to manage your job in a safer way and take the strain from your body. That's why Husqvarna have spent time researching and developing harnesses to help you get the most out of your machine. Using a machine the right way also makes a difference to how it handles and the results you experience. Our ergonomically designed harnesses effectively spread the machine's weight to maximise balance – making the machine feel lighter, more manouverable and less strenuous to work with.

Read more on page 200



HUSQVARNA 555FXT

 $53.3~\text{cm}^3,\,2.8~\text{kW},\,9.1~\text{kg}.\,X\text{-}Torq$ engine, Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch and heated handles.



HUSQVARNA 555FX

 $53.3~\text{cm}^3, 2.8~\text{kW}, 8.9~\text{kg.}$ X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Smart Start and Auto return stop switch.



HUSQVARNA 545FXT

 $45.7~cm^3, 2.2~kW,\, 8.3~kg.~X-Torq~engine, Low~Vib,~Smart~Start,~Auto~return~stop~switch~and~heated~handles.$



HUSQVARNA 545FX

 $45.7\ cm^3, 2.2\ kW, 8.1\ kg.\ X-Torq$ engine, Low Vib, Smart Start and Auto return stop switch.

Unique ergonomically solutions designed for tough forest work.

Exceptionally easy to operate forestry clearing saw with high performance and unique ergonomical solutions designed for full time spacing tasks.

HUSQVARNA 535FBX

 $34.6~\text{cm}^3,\,1.6~\text{kW},\,12.2~\text{kg},\,.325\text{"},\,X\text{-Torq}$ engine, Low Vib, Auto return stop switch, detachable shaft and flexible saw suspension



PRODUCT GUIDE - FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS

| | 555FXT | 555FX | 545FXT | 545FX | 535FBX |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | |
| Full-time forestry clearing | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| Full-time brush/grass clearing | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Part-time forestry/brush/grass clearing | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 |
| Occasional homeowner grass trimming | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 53.3 | 53.3 | 45.7 | 45.7 | 34.6 |
| Power output, kW | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.6 |
| Weight (without cutting equipment), kg | 9.1 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 8.1 | 12.2 |
| Fuel tank capacity, litres | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 103 | 103 | 100 | 100 | 94 |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 117 | 117 | 116 | 116 | 111 |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hv'eq}) front/rear handle, m/s ² ** | 2.1/2.3 | 2.1/2.3 | 2.9/3.3 | 2.9/3.3 | 1.8/1.2 |
| X-Torq engine | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | • | • | • | • | • |
| LowVib Smart Start Auto roturn stop switch | • | • | • | • | - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch | • | • | • | • | - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump | • | • | • | • | - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar | • | • | • | • | - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating | • | • | • | • | - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating Detachable shaft | • | • | • | • | - • • |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating | • | • | • | • | - • • |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating Detachable shaft Forestry bevel gear Flexible saw suspension | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • - - | - 0 0 - - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating Detachable shaft Forestry bevel gear Flexible saw suspension HARNESSES | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • - - | - 0 0 - - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating Detachable shaft Forestry bevel gear Flexible saw suspension HARNESSES Balance XT TM | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 - - |
| Smart Start Auto return stop switch Fuel pump Adjustable handle bar Handle heating Detachable shaft Forestry bevel gear | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 - - |

^{● =} Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). **Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.



Improved efficiency, comfort and safety with Husqvarna accessories.

The right accessories, protection gear and clothing will make your work safer and more efficient. Our range of accessories for clearing saws, brushcutters and trimmers include everything you need, resulting in real benefits for your overall well being, working conditions and above all productivity.



The Combi can has a unique design and holds 6 litres of petrol and 2.5 litres of oil. With overfill protection and can separation, it works efficiently for you.

We make sure you choose the right type of machine for your job.



GRASS TRIMMER Trimming lawn edges, keeping grass down in hard to get at places and clearing large areas of land, nettles and unwanted shrubs.



BRUSHCUTTER You could say that brushcutters are grass trimmers designed for tougher jobs. When you need to clear high grass, heavy brushwood or small trees, consider a brushcutter or a clearing saw.



FORESTRY CLEARING SAW

Professional machines for professional forestry clearing work. These machines are robust and deliver great power, made for tough forest work.



For more information, visit our website. You'll find comparison charts, videos, web pages for our full range of brushcutters, clearing saws and trimmers, protective clothing as well as accessories. There's also additional advice to help you decide which machine is right for the job you have in mind.



High-end results whatever the conditions.

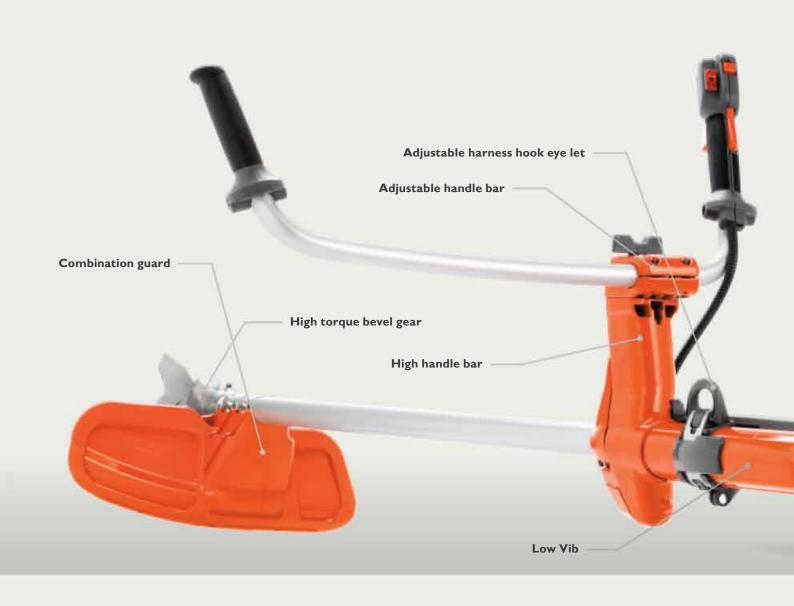
Finding the right machine for ones specific needs can be a tough task. We have divided our brushcutters and trimmers into five different categories, to facilitate your search and to make sure you pick the one that perfectly fits you needs. Our brushcutters and trimmers combine power with low weight, are easy and ergonomic to handle, and make sure you get a result to be proud of.

J 4 00





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN BRUSHCUTTER AND TRIMMER DEVELOPMENT





BALANCED

The handles are designed to be adjustable and vibration-damped. A harness is included, all to make your operation comfortable.



SMART START

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quicker.



X-TORQ

The X-Torq technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75% and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20%. Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





BALANCE XT™ HARNESS

The new Balance XTTM harness has features that will give you added comfort. Wide, padded and body-hugging straps make the harness comfortable to wear and reduces stress on the upper body and shoulders.



LOW VIB

The engines are equipped with very effective anti-vibration dampeners that absorb vibration, sparing your arms and hands to let you work more comfortably during longer shifts.



COMMERCIAL-GRADE

Common to all Husqvarna brushcutters is that they are powerful, industrious machines, ergonomically designed for many years of demanding operation.



HIGH HANDLE BAR Makes operating on slopes more efficient and the handle bar won't restrict movement.



LOW VIB Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands. For a more comfortable operation.

Brushcutters specially designed to ensure an ergonomic operation.

Different types of jobs require different type of gear. These brushcutters specialises in ergonomics and comfort and are ideal for long, demanding and monotonous shifts. The machines are developed to handle many years of tough operation. The engines deliver high power and the optimally angled handlebars and vibration-dampened handles together ensure that you can work efficiently in all conditions.

For full product guide see page 60-63.





HUSOVARNA 555RXT

53.3 cm³, 2.8 kW, 9.2 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar and high handle bar.



45.7 cm³, 2.1 kW, 8.2 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar and high handle bar.



HUSOVARNA 545RX

45.7 cm³, 2.1 kW, 8.4 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar, high handle bar and Combi-guard.



34.6 cm³, 1.6 kW, 6.2 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar, high handle bar and Combiguard.



HUSQVARNA 535RX

34.6 cm³, 1.6 kW, 6.1 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar, high handle bar and Combiguard.



HUSQVARNA 327RDX

24.5 cm³, 0.9 kW, 5.6 kg. Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, detachable shaft, adjustable handle bar, high handle bar, Combi-guard and "Click on" attachments.



HUSQVARNA 327RX

 $24.5\ cm^3,\,0.9\ kW,\,5.4\ kg.$ Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar, high handle bar and Combi-guard.



HUSQVARNA 324RX

25 cm³, 0.8 kW, 5.5 kg. Pure petrol engine, Smart Start, adjustable handle bar and Combi-guard.



HUSQVARNA 327RJX

24.5 cm³, 0.9 kW, 4.9 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar, Combi-guard and J-handle.



HUSQVARNA 323R-II

24.5 cm³, 0.9 kW, 5.1 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar and Combi-guard.



HUSQVARNA 553RBX

50.6 cm³, 2.3 kW, 12.1 kg. X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter and Combi-guard.



VALIDATED DURABILITYThe robust design ensures your brushcutter a long lifetime.



COMMERCIAL GRADE AIR FILTER Gives long operating time and trouble free use.

Robust brushcutters created to handle tough tasks.

With a professional and robust brushcutter you handle every job efficiently and comfortably. The design is sophisticated but rugged and has no compromises when quality is concerned. If you seek trouble-free operation and long lasting performance year after year, one of these machines is the one for you. They are extremely durable and easy to use, to service and to maintain.

For full product guide see page 60 - 63.





HUSQVARNA 553RS

50.6 cm³, 2.3 kW, 8.6 kg. X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter, Combi-guard, heavy duty clutch and robust handle system.



HUSQVARNA 535RJ

34.6 cm³, 1.6 kW, 5.9 kg. X-Torq engine, Auto return stop switch, Combi-guard and J-handle.



HUSQVARNA 543RS

40.1 cm³, 1.5 kW, 7.4 kg. X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter, Combi-guard, heavy duty clutch and robust handle system.



HUSQVARNA 253RJ

50.6 cm³, 2.3 kW, 7.9 kg. X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter, heavy duty clutch, Combi-guard and J-handle.



HUSQVARNA 533RS

 $29.5~cm^3,\,1~kW,\,7.1~kg.~X\text{-}Torq$ engine, Stand alone starter, Combi-guard, heavy duty clutch and robust handle system.



HUSQVARNA 243RJ

 $40.1\ cm^3,\,1.47\ kW,\,7.3\ kg.$ X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter, Combi-guard, heavy duty clutch and J-handle.



HUSQVARNA 153R

 $50.2~\text{cm}^3$, 1.6~kW, 7.6~kg. Stand alone starter, Combi-guard, heavy duty clutch and robust handle system.



HUSQVARNA 233RJ

29.5 cm³, 1 kW, 5.1 kg. X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter, Combi-guard, heavy duty clutch and J-handle.



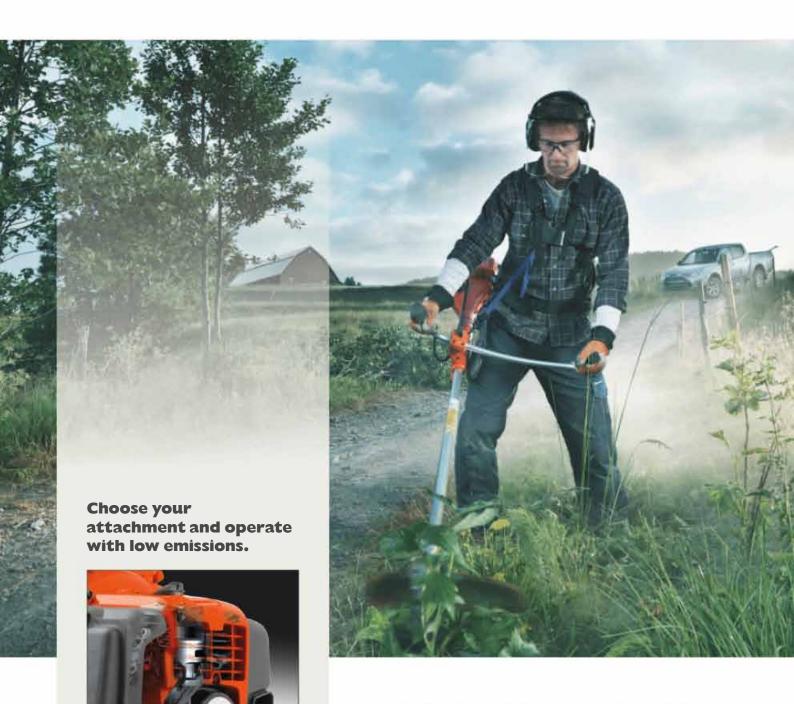
HUSQVARNA 535LS

34.6 cm³, 1.6 kW, 5.9 kg. X-Torq engine, Stand alone starter, Auto return stop switch and heavy duty bevel gear.



HUSQVARNA 327LS

 $24.5~\text{cm}^3$, 0.9~kW, 4.7~kg. Stand alone starter, Auto return stop switch and heavy duty bevel gear.



X-TORQ Reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75% and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20%.



"CLICK ON" ATTACHMENTS
Easy to change between the different attachments due to quick connection.

Versatile brushcutters ready for grass clearing, forest clearing and trimming.

These brushcutters have many faces. They are standard equipped with grass blade, trimmer head and saw blade that are easy to attach, which gives you many opportunities. The 336FRD has click on/click off, that makes attachment even easier. All models also come with X-Torq engine that reduce harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75 % and increase fuel efficiency by up to 20 %.

For full product guide see page 60 - 63.











Get more work done with only one machine.

These machines are ideal for those who require different types of machines and are looking for a flexible solution. The FR brushcutters give three benefits in one effective package. Use the trimmer head to trim lawn edges, to clear nettles and unwanted shrubs. Attach the grass blade when you need to clear higher grass or heavier brushwood. Finally attach the saw blade when you need to cut down smaller trees. In other words, these machines are multi functional and come with all cutting attachments included in the package.



HUSQVARNA 345FR

45.7 cm³, 2.1 kW, 8.3 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar and Combi-guard.



34.6 cm³, 1.4 kW, 7,4 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar, Combi-guard, detachable shaft and "Click on" attachments.



34.6 cm³, 1.4 kW, 7 kg. X-Torq engine, Low Vib, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar and Combi-guard.



husqvarna.com Read more about our products and find your nearest dealer now.



LOW NOISE These machines are specifically designed to work with low noise.



TAP'N GO TRIMMER HEADSThe trimmer line is fed automatically when head is pushed into the ground.

Easy operating trimmers for demanding homeowners.

Trimmers and brushcutters with power, durability and versatility for homeowners who wants to keep their gardens in shape. Their low weight make these machines extremely flexible, and they are designed to deliver low noise – perfect for those living in residential areas. The smart start function allows the engine to start quickly with minimum effort.

For full product guide see page 60-63.





34.6 cm³, 1.4 kW, 6.8 kg. X-Torq engine, Auto return stop switch, adjustable handle bar and Combi-guard.



HUSQVARNA 128R
28 cm³, 0.8 kW, 5 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch and Combi-guard.



 $\label{eq:husqvarna} \textbf{HUSQVARNA 128L} \\ 28~\text{cm}^3,~0.8~\text{kW},~4.8~\text{kg}.~\text{Smart Start and Auto return stop switch}.$



HUSQVARNA 128RJ 28 cm³, 0.8 kW, 4.8 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch and Combi-guard.



HUSQVARNA 128C
28 cm³, 0.8 kW, 4.4 kg. Smart Start and Auto return stop switch.



HUSQVARNA 122C 21.7 cm³, 0.6 kW, 4.4 kg. Low noise engine, Smart Start and Auto return stop switch.



Operate safely and expect first-class results.

When using a brushcutter or trimmer you should use protective eyewear and a visor, as well as protective trousers and boots. You should also not forget gloves and hearing protection. Our complete range of cutting equipment will make sure that you get a result to be proud of.



Read more on page 176



DETACHABLE SHAFT

The detachable shaft gives flexibility and ensures easy transport and storage.



"CLICK ON" ATTACHMENTS
Easy to change between the different attachments due to quick connection.

Work your whole garden with one machine.

A wide range of attachments makes these combit trimmers versatile machines that more or less can handle your whole garden: grass trimming, hedge trimming, sweeping, blowing, tree pruning, edging and soil cultivating with one and the same base engine unit. Their engines are created to bring low noise and disturbance, which make this range perfect for everyone who lives in residential areas.

For full product guide see page 60-63.

A complete range of attachments, for greater productivity in your garden.



HEDGE TRIMMERS Straight edges, or whatever shapes you want to achieve, are now within reach. Available in two lengths.



EDGER Keeps lawns, pathways and flowerbeds looking good with straight neat edging.



SWEEPER Large capacity rubber broom attachment gives sweeping action without marking. Width 60 cm.



POLE SAW Gives extra reach when needed. Cuts branches up to approximately 15 cm in thickness.



BLOWER Versatile blowing action tidies what you want, when you want.



CULTIVATOR Ideal on delicate flowerbeds and around the base of trees.



HUSQVARNA 327LDX

 $24.5~\mbox{cm}^3,\,0.9~\mbox{kW},\,5.1~\mbox{kg}.$ Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, detachable shaft, comfort handle and "Click on" attachments.



HUSQVARNA 324LDX

25 cm³, 0.8 kW, 5.4 kg. Smart Start, pure petrol engine, detachable shaft, comfort handle and "Click on" attachments.



HUSQVARNA 128LDX

 $28~\mbox{cm}^3,\,0.8~\mbox{kW},\,4.9~\mbox{kg}.\,\mbox{Smart Start},\,\mbox{Auto return stop switch,}$ detachable shaft and "Click on" attachments.



HUSQVARNA 122LD

21.7 cm³, 0.6 kW, 4.7 kg. Low noise engine, Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, detachable shaft and "Click on" attachments.

PRODUCT GUIDE - BRUSHCUTTERS AND TRIMMERS

| | 555RXT | 545RXT | 545RX | 535RXT | 535RX | 327RDX | |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | | |
| Full-time forestry clearing | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Full-time brush/grass clearing | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Part-time forestry/brush/grass clearing | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | ••0 | |
| Occasional homeowner grass trimming | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | |
| | | | | , | , | | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 53.3 | 45.7 | 45.7 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 24.5 | |
| Power output, kW | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.9 | |
| Weight (without cutting equipment), kg | 9.2 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 5.6 | |
| Fuel tank, litres | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 101 | 100 | 101 | 96 | 95 | 95 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 120 | 115 | 115 | 113 | 113 | 110 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hvveq}) front/rear handle, m/s ² ** | 1.5 / 1.6 | 2.9/2.4 | 2.9/2.4 | 2.5 / 2.7 | 3.4/4.1 | 2.4 / 1.9 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | |
| X-Torq engine | • | • | • | • | • | _ | |
| Pure petrol engine | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LowVib | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Smart Start | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | |
| Stand alone starter | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Auto return stop switch | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Fuel pump | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| High handle bar | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Adjustable handle bar | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Ergonomic handle | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Soft grip handles | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Grass bevel gear | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Detachable shaft | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| "Click on" attachments | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| Combi-guard | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Tap'n Go trimmer head | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Adjustable harness hook eye let | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| HARNESSES | | | | | | | |
| Balance XT™ | • | • | _ | | _ | 1 | |
| Balance X TM | • | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | _ | _ | _ | | • | • | |
| Balance 35 | | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Standard double | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Standard single | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| CUTTING EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| .⊕'&⊕ | ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | |

^{• =} Available (•) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). **Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level bas a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| 327RX | 324RX | 327RJX | 323R-II | 553RBX | 553RS | 535RJ | 543RS | 253RJ | 533RS | 243RJ | 153R |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 |
| ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24.5 | 25 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 50.6 | 50.6 | 34.6 | 40.1 | 50.6 | 29.5 | 40.1 | 50.2 |
| 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.47 | 1.6 |
| 5.4 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 12.1 | 8.6 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.6 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.75 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.75 | 1.0 |
| 95 | 89 | 95 | 92 | 97 | 102 | 99 | 95 | 102 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| 110 | 106 | 110 | 110 | 118 | 118 | 116 | 118 | 118 | 116 | 118 | 115 |
| 2.4 / 1.9 | 2.7/2.2 | 3.8/2.9 | 3.9/2.8 | 2/2 | 3.4/3.9 | 2.8 / 4.1 | 2.4/4 | 3.4/3.9 | 2.6 / 1.7 | 2.4/4 | 4.1/3.5 |
| | | | | | | | , | | | | |
| - | - | _ | _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ |
| _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | _ | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | _ | • | • | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | • | | | ` | | | | • | ` | |
| _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | • | _ | • | _ | • | • | • | _ | • |
| - | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | • | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | ●/●/ — | ●/●/(●) | •/•/- | ●/●/ — | ●/●/ — | ●/●/ — | •/•/- | ●/●/ — | ●/●/ — | ●/●/(●) |

PRODUCT GUIDE - BRUSHCUTTERS AND TRIMMERS

| | 233RJ | 535LS | 327LS | 345FR | 336FRD | 336FR | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | | |
| Full-time forestry clearing | 000 | 000 | 000 | ●00 | 000 | 000 | |
| Full-time brush/grass clearing | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Part-time forestry/brush/grass clearing | ●00 | 000 | 000 | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Occasional homeowner grass trimming | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm³ | 29.5 | 34.6 | 24.5 | 45.7 | 34.6 | 34.6 | |
| Power output, kW | 1.0 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | |
| Weight (without cutting equipment), kg | 5.1 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 7.0 | |
| Fuel tank, litres | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 95 | 98 | 98 | 100 | 95 | 95 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 116 | 116 | 110 | 116 | 113 | 113 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hvveq}) front/rear handle, m/s ² ** | 2.6/1.7 | 4.7/6.6 | 4.2/3.1 | 2/3 | 5.4/4.5 | 4/4 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | |
| X-Torq engine | • | • | _ | • | • | • | |
| Pure petrol engine | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LowVib | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | |
| Smart Start | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | |
| Stand alone starter | • | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | |
| Auto return stop switch | _ | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Fuel pump | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| High handle bar | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Adjustable handle bar | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Ergonomic handle | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Soft grip handles | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Grass bevel gear | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Detachable shaft | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | |
| "Click on" attachments | _ | _ | _ | | • | _ | |
| Combi-guard Combi-guard | • | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Tap'n Go trimmer head | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Adjustable harness hook eye let | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | |
| HARNESSES | | | | | | | |
| Balance XT™ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Balance X TM | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | |
| Balance 35 | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | |
| Standard double | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Standard single | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| CUTTING FOLLIBMENT | ` | | | | | | |
| CUTTING EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |

^{• =} Available (•) = Accessory — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). **Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level bas a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| ●/●/(●) | ●/●/(●) | ●/(●)/— | ●/●/ — | •/-/- | ●/ - / - | ●/(●)/— | ●/(●)/— | ●/(●)/— | ●/(●)/— |
|------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------|----------------|
| 2/2//2 | 0/0//0 | 0.1/6 | | | | 0.1/6 | 2//2 | 0.1/0 | 2400 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | - | - | • | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| • | • | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | _ | _ | • | • | • | • |
| - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | _ | - | _ | - | • | • | _ | - |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | • | • |
| _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 7/1 | 3.3/3.1 | 7.0/0.4 | 3.3/3.1 | 7.0/0.4 | 3/3.0 | 2.7/ 3.4 | 7.1/4.1 | 2.7/3.4 | 3.0/3.3 |
| 113 4/4 | 114 3.5/3.1 | 114 4.8/6.4 | 3.5/3.1 | 4.8/6.4 | 108 5/3.6 | 2.9/3.4 | 107 4.1 / 4.1 | 2.9/3.4 | 108 3.6/3.5 |
| 95 | 98 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 100 | 94 | 97 | 94 | 90 |
| 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.36 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.36 |
| 6.8 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 4.7 |
| 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| 34.6 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 21.7 | 24.5 | 25 | 28 | 21.7 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | ` | | | | | | | | |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 135R | 128R | 128L | 128RJ | 128C | 122C | 327LDX | 324LDX | 128LDX | 122LD |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

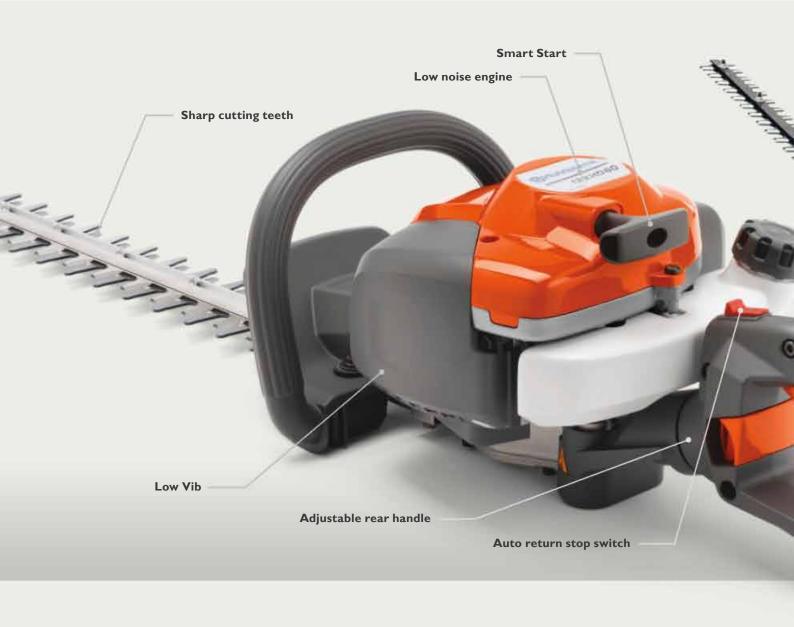
Make sure you always trim with first class results.

A hedge needs time and care to stay healthy and beautiful. Different hedges need different types of tools and the surroundings are also important to have in mind when buying a hedge trimmer. All Husqvarna hedge trimmers are powerful, precise and efficient, but different models fit different needs. We'll help you find the right one for you and your surrounding.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN HEDGE TRIMMER DEVELOPMENT





ADJUSTABLE

Some of Husqvarna's hedge trimmers are equipped with adjustable cutting bars. The function brings greater versatility, better comfort and makes work less tiring.



ANTI VIBRATION

All models are designed to deliver low vibrations, making your operation comfortable as well as more ergonomic.



LONG LIFE GEARS

All parts on a Husqvarna hedge trimmer are manufactured with the best materials and precise control. That's how we can guarantee a long life on all our products and parts.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





SMART START

The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort, getting you started quicker.



LOW NOISE

The low noise engine technology and the special design make our hedge trimmers quiet and easy to use. Very important for everyone who operates in residential areas.



X-TORQ

The X-Torq technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75% and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20%. Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic.



LONG REACH The cutting bars are designed to give you a long reach, while still working ergonomically.



REMOTE CONTROLLED CUTTER BAR Adjust the cutting bar easily while working and get increased comfort.

Professional hedge trimmers with excellent ergonomics.

For those moments when you need to reach difficult places without loosing performance, a pole hedge trimmer with adjustable cutter bars is a good choice. These hedge trimmers deliver professional performance as well as superb ergonomics. They are flexible, easy to start and suits both tall and low hedges, and because of the ability to back fold the cutter bar they're also easy to storage and transport.

For full product guide see page 74-75.



To consider when buying a hedge trimmer.

Start by considering the size, shape and what you want to do with it. If the hedge is very tall or difficult to reach, you'll benefit from the reach of a pole hedge trimmer. If it's wide, try a single-sided hedge trimmer with an extra long cutting bar. A double-sided hedge trimmer with a tilting rear handle is ideal if you want to shape your hedge.



Double-sided hedge trimmers - flexibility and efficiency with the double-sided knives. Ideal for shaping hedges.

Single-sided hedge trimmers - powerful engine and extra long cutting bar. Ideal for wide and large hedges.



Pole hedge trimmers - adjustable cutting bar and remote controlled cutter. Ideal for tall hedges.



HUSQVARNA 327HE4X

24.5 cm³, 0.9 kW, knife length 55 cm, lenght 234 cm, 6.6 kg. $Smart\ Start,\ Auto\ return\ stop\ switch,\ remote\ control,\ adjustable$ cutter bar, transport mode and rear impact guard.



HUSQVARNA 327HE3X

24.5 cm³, 0.9 kW, knife length 55 cm, lenght 174 cm, 6.5 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, remote control and adjustable cutter bar.



HUSQVARNA 327HDA65X

24.5 cm³, 0.9 kW, knife length 65 cm, lenght 157 cm, 6.2 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch and adjustable cutter bar.



HUSQVARNA 325HD75X

24.5 cm³, 0.7 kW, knife length 73.5 cm, 5.9 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, Low Vib and adjustable rear handle.



HUSQVARNA 325HD60X

24.5 cm³, 0.7 kW, knife length 60 cm, 5.6 kg. Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, Low Vib and adjustable rear handle.



husqvarna.com Read more about our products and find your nearest dealer now.



ROBUST DESIGN The robust design increases service life and prepares the hedge trimmer for tough work.

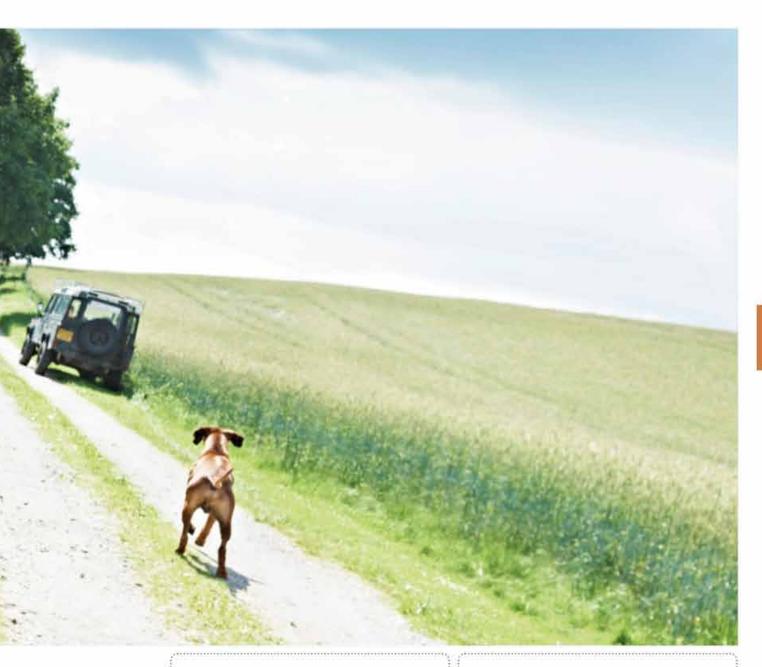


X-TORQ Reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75 % and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20 %.

Versatile, robust hedge trimmers with powerful engines.

Even for the toughest and most demanding jobs these robust hedge trimmers will do the job. The X-Torq engine delivers maximum power while reducing fuel consumption enabling you to work with top performance during longer shifts. Some models come with adjustable rear handles that facilitate the cutting of sides and top of hedges.

For full product guide see page 74-75.





HUSQVARNA 226HD75S

 $23.6\ cm^3,\,0.85\ kW$, knife length 75 cm, 5.9 kg. Stand alone starter, X-Torq engine and adjustable rear handle.



HUSQVARNA 226HD60S

 $23.6\ cm^3,\,0.85\ kW$, knife length 60 cm, 5.7 kg. Stand alone starter, X-Torq engine and adjustable rear handle.



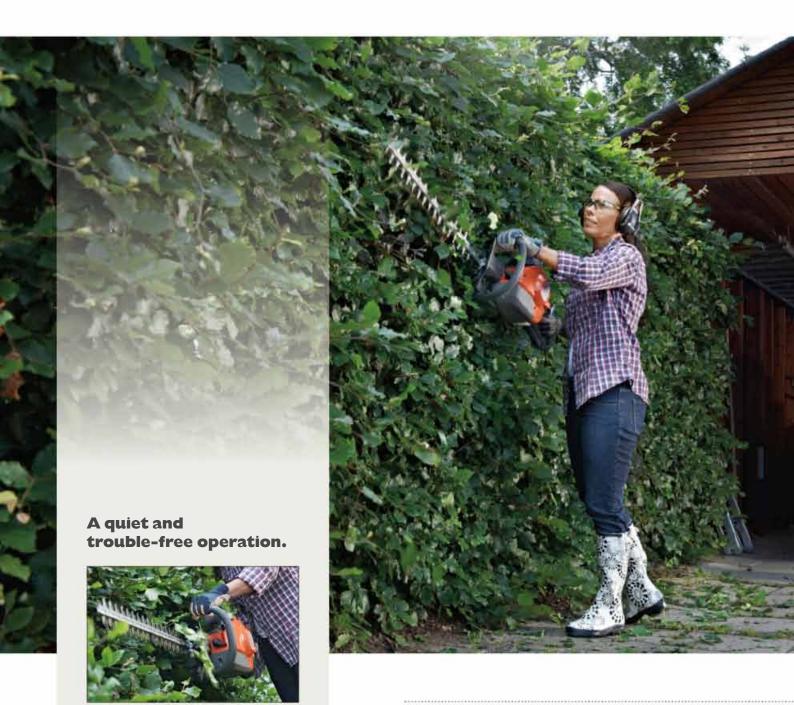
HUSQVARNA 226HS99S

 $23.6\ cm^3, 0.85\ kW,$ knife length $108\ cm,\,6.0\ kg.$ Stand alone starter and X-Torq engine.



HUSQVARNA 226HS75S

 $23.6\ cm^3,\,0.85\ kW,\,knife\,length\,75\ cm,\,5.8\ kg.\,Stand\,alone$ starter and X-Torq engine.



LOW NOISE Hedge trimmers specially designed to bring low noise, which means less neighbour disturbance.



SMART START The engine is designed to start quickly with minimum effort.

Clever hedge trimmers with low noise, low vibration and increased comfort.

These light-weight, flexible and quiet hedge trimmers are perfect for everyone who lives in residential areas. Their engines are created to deliver low vibrations, reduce the emissions while maintaining the power, enabling you to operate more comfortably. All models are equipped with Smart Start so that the engine starts quickly with minimum effort.

For full product guide see page 74-75.





Work safe with Husqvarna accessories.

When using a hedge trimmer you should always wear gloves, hearing protection and protective eyewear. Our assortment of protective clothing and accessories is large, but here are some recommendations.



We have an extensive range of gloves, all made from leather and designed for everything from chain saw work to clearing the garden.



A wide range of glasses makes sure that your eyes are fully protected.



A good protection for your ears is essential when working with hedge trimmers. We have everything from the basic hearing protection to models with FM-radio.



What type of fuel should I use?

Husqvarna hedge trimmers should always be run on a mixture of petrol and good-quality two-stroke oil. If you use Husqvarna's two-stroke oil, which is optimised for Husqvarna's engines, a 2 % mixture is sufficient. Ready mixed fuel is also available from Husqvarna. Ask your dealer for advice.

Read more on page 176



HUSQVARNA 122HD60

21.7 cm³, 0.6 kW, knife length 60 cm, 4.9 kg. Smart start, Auto return stop switch, low noise engine, Low Vib and adjustable rear handle.



21.7 cm³, 0.6 kW, knife length 45 cm, 4.6 kg. Smart start, Auto return stop switch, low noise engine and Low Vib.

PRODUCT GUIDE - HEDGE TRIMMERS

| | 327HE4X | 327HE3X | 327HDA65X | 325HD75X | |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | |
| High/medium/low hedges | ●101● | 0/•/• | 0/•/0 | 0/•/0 | |
| Wide hedges | ••• | 0/0/0 | 0.00 | ••• | |
| Shaping hedges | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Shaping nedges | | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm³ | 24.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 24.5 | |
| Power output, kW | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 92 | 94 | 94 | 99 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} dB(A) | 106 | 107 | 106 | 109 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hv'eq}) front/rear handle, m/s ² ** | 4/5 | 4/4 | 4.2/4.2 | 2.8 / 2.8 | |
| Knife length, cm | 55 | 55 | 65 | 73.5 | |
| Length, cm | 234 | 174 | 157 | _ | |
| Weight, kg | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.9 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | |
| Smart Start | • | • | • | • | |
| Stand alone starter | - | - | _ | - | |
| Auto return stop switch | • | • | • | • | |
| Fuel pump | • | • | • | • | |
| Low noise engine | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| X-Torq engine | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| LowVib | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| Adjustable rear handle | _ | _ | _ | • | |
| Comfort handles | • | • | • | • | |
| Remote control | • | • | _ | _ | |
| Adjustable cutter bar | • | • | • | _ | |
| Transport mode | • | _ | _ | _ | |
| Rear impact guard | • | _ | _ | _ | |

^{• =} Available — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). **Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| 325HD60X | 226HD75S | 226HD60S | 226HS99S | 226HS75S | 122HD60 | 122HD45 |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 01•10 | 0/•/0 | 01010 | 01010 | 01010 | 01010 | 01010 |
| ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | ●00 | ●00 | ••• | ••• |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | v | | | |
| 24.5 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 23.6 | 21.7 | 21.7 |
| 0.7 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 100 | 91 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 93 | 93 |
| 109 | 104 | 100 | 104 | 104 | 101 | 101 |
| 5.46 / 4.96 | 2.5 / 2.1 | 1.8 / 1.5 | 3.3/3.3 | 7.7 / 5.8 | 4.1/3.6 | 2.9 / 4.9 |
| 60 | 75 | 60 | 108 | 75 | 60 | 45 |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| 5.6 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 4.6 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • |
| _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • |
| _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • |
| • | • | • | _ | _ | • | _ |
| • | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | | | | | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | | | <u> </u> | _ _ | _ _ | _ _ |

Clear the ground with minimum effort.

Let a powerful and fast blower from Husqvarna clean your property. Get rid of leaves, straw, grass, dust, cobwebs, sand, gravel – as well as the hard work. The Husqvarna blowers are ergonomic, efficient and enjoyable to use. Depending on the size of your work place and your demands, we'll make sure you choose a blower that fits you perfectly.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN BLOWER DEVELOPMENT





AIR INJECTION™ Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.



LOW VIB Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands. For a more comfortable operation.



NOISE DAMPENING The 356BTX is especially designed to bring low noise, enabling you to work without concerns even if you live in a residential area.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





X-TORQ

The X-Torq technology reduces harmful exhaust emissions by up to 75% and increases fuel efficiency by up to 20%. Your work will become more comfortable as well as more economic.



VAC CAPABILITY

Some blowers can be turned into a vacuum, to collect debris.



CRUISE CONTROL

You choose the speed of the fan, which gives you total control of your work.



COMFORTABLE HARNESS The harness removes strain from your back and lets you work in comfort.



LOW NOISE These blowers deliver low noise, which makes them suitable for residential areas.

Powerful and reliable blowers that handle any size of job.

Our range includes everything from light weight blowers to the most powerful backpack blowers. They are all easy to handle, ergonomic and deliver high capacity. The backpack models come with a harness with a hip belt and a wide shoulder strap that reduces the load from your back. The commercial grade air filter ensures long operation periods in dusty conditions.

For full product guide see page 82 - 83.



What type of fuel should I use?

Husqvarna blowers should always be run on a mixture of petrol and good-quality two-stroke oil. If you use Husqvarna's two-stroke oil, which is optimised for Husqvarna's engines, a 2 % mixture is sufficient. Ready mixed fuel is also available from Husqvarna. Ask your dealer for advice.





HUSQVARNA 580BTS

75.6 cm³, 25.7 m³/min, 92.2m/s, 11.8 kg. X-Torq engine, commercial grade air filter, Air Injection TM , Low Vib, adjustable handles and Cruise control.



HUSQVARNA 570BTS

65.6 cm³, 21.8 m³/min, 105.6 m/s, 11.2 kg. X-Torq engine, commercial grade air filter, Low Vib, adjustable handles and Cruise control.



HUSQVARNA 356BTX

51.7 cm³, 13.4 m³/min, 79.13 m/s, 10.4 kg. Air Injection™, Low Vib, adjustable handles, Cruise control and effective noise dampening.



HUSQVARNA 350BT

 $50.2\ cm^3,\,14\ m^3/min,\,80.47\ m/s,\,10.21\ kg.\ X-Torq$ engine, Low Vibadjustable handles and Cruise control.



HUSQVARNA 130BT

 $29.5~\text{cm}^3,\,10.2~\text{m}^3/\text{min},\,64.82~\text{m/s},\,6.7~\text{kg}.~\text{X-Torq}$ engine, adjustable handles and Cruise control.



HUSQVARNA 125BVX

 $28\ cm^3,\,12.03\ m^3/min,\,76\ m/s,\,4.35\ kg.$ Smart Start, Auto return stop switch, vac capable, mulching function, in lined outlet and Cruise control.



HUSQVARNA 125B

 $28\ cm^3,\,12.03\ m^3/min,\,76\ m/s,\,4.26\ kg.$ Auto return stop switch, in lined outlet and Cruise control.

| | 580BTS | 570BTS | |
|---|--------|--------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | |
| Full time work | ••• | ••• | |
| Part time work | 000 | 000 | |
| Occasional work | 000 | 000 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 75.6 | 65.6 | |
| Power output, kW | 3.1 | 2.9 | |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)* | 100 | 99 | |
| Sound pressure (15 m), dB(A) | 77 | 76 | |
| Guaranteed sound power level, L _{WA} , dB(A) | 112 | 110 | |
| Equivalent vibration level (a _{hv} , eq) handle, m/s ² ** | 1.6 | 1.8 | |
| Air speed, m/s | 92.2 | 105.6 | |
| Air flow in housing, m ³ /min | 29 | 27.5 | |
| Air flow in pipe, m³/min | 25.7 | 21.8 | |
| Weight, kg | 11.8 | 11.2 | |
| Vac bag capacity, litres | _ | _ | |
| FEATURES X-Torq engine | • | • | |
| Commercial grade air filter | • | • | |
| Air Injection™ | • | _ | |
| LowVib | • | • | |
| Smart Start | _ | _ | |
| Auto return stop switch | _ | _ | |
| Vac capable | _ | _ | |
| Mulching function | _ | _ | |
| Ergonomic handle | • | • | |
| Adjustable handles | • | • | |
| Comfort handle | • | • | |
| Effective noise dampening | _ | _ | |
| In lined outlet | _ | _ | |
| | • | • | |
| Ergonomic harness | _ | | |
| Ergonomic harness Fuel pump | • | • | |

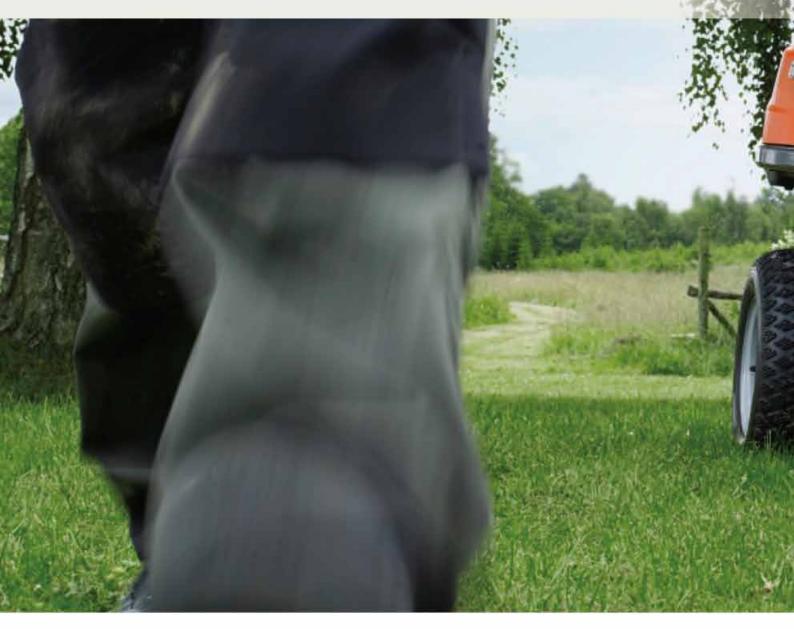
^{● =} Available — = Not available *Equivalent sound pressure level, as per ISO 22868, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the sound pressure levels at various operational states. Typical variation for equivalent sound pressure level is a standard deviation of 1 dB(A). **Equivalent vibration level, as per ISO 22867, is calculated as the time-weighted energy sum for the vibration levels at various operational states. The data presented for equivalent vibration level has a typical variation (standard deviation) of 1 m/s². Features glossary see page 230.

NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables.

| 356BTX | 350BT | 130BT | 125BVX | 125B |
|--------|-------|--------------|--------|-------|
| | | | | |
| ••• | ••0 | ••0 | 000 | 000 |
| 000 | ••• | ••• | ••0 | ••0 |
| 000 | 000 | ●00 | ••• | ••• |
| | | | | |
| 51.7 | 50.2 | 29.5 | 28 | 28 |
| 2.4 | 1.6 | 0.96 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 88 | 94 | 94 | 92 | 92 |
| 64 | 71 | 69 | 70 | 70 |
| 100 | 104 | 102 | 107 | 107 |
| 3.9 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| 79.13 | 80.47 | 64.82 | 76 | 76 |
| 21.7 | 19.6 | 12.2 | 13.31 | 13.31 |
| 13.4 | 14 | 10.2 | 12.03 | 12.03 |
| 10.4 | 10.21 | 6.7 | 4.35 | 4.26 |
| _ | _ | _ | 64.35 | _ |
| - | • | • | - | - |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| • | _ | _ | - | _ |
| • | • | - | - | _ |
| - | _ | _ | • | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | • | • |
| - | _ | _ | • | |
| - | _ | _ | • | _ |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| • | • | • | • | |
| • | _ | _ | _ | |
| - | _ | - | • | • |
| • | • | • | _ | _ |
| | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • |

Even the biggest of lawns will seem small.

Lawn mowing can be tough and time-consuming, especially if the lawn is large or if you have many obstacles in the way. With the help of a Husqvarna Rider with its articulated steering and front-mounted cutting deck, the combination of control, comfort and efficiency will make your ride extremely enjoyable. And it's hard to find places where these machines aren't able to reach.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN RIDER DEVELOPMENT





SUPERIOR MANOEUVRABILITY

The unique articulated steering system allows the rear wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoevrability and intuitive operation, which means that you can easily handle driving around obstacles like trees and bushes.



MOWING ACCESSIBILITY

The front-mounted cutting deck gives excellent overview of the working area, allowing you to trim edges and reach into corners and under bushes with ease.



VERSATILE CUTTING SYSTEMS

The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. You can choose between BioClip for lawn fertilization and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





SERVICE POSITION

A clean cutting deck always gives the best cutting results. The cutting deck is easily tilted up into service position, which makes it easy to clean and service.



COMFORTABLE DRIVER'S POSITION

With a Rider you get safety, stability and traction on both flat grounds and hillsides. The Rider's low gravity centre contributes to extra good traction as well as a comfortable "sit-in" feeling for the user.



EASY-ACCESS CONTROLS

All controls are ergonomically located and easy to reach from the driver's seat. The cutting blades are engaged automatically when the cutting deck is lowered.



HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT LIFT Premium precision and control when switching between cutting decks and other attachments.



POWER STEERING Power steering makes driving less strenuous and more enjoyable.

Enjoy trouble free lawn mowing with our most advanced Riders.

These models are an excellent choice for estate owners, sport clubs and hotels where professional power, comfort and capacity is required. Equipped with clever features to make your work comfortable and efficient. Enjoy power steering, hydraulic equipment lift, headlights, quick tool connection for hassle-free and efficient tool changes. This great combination promises to give flawless results.

For full product guide see page 102 - 103.





HUSOVARNA RIDER 422Ts AWD

Briggs & Stratton Endurance Series V-Twin, 12.6 kW @ 3000 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD. Optional cutting decks: Combi 112, Combi 122.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 422Ts

Briggs & Stratton Endurance Series V-Twin, 12.6 kW @ 3000 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD. Optional cutting decks: Combi 112, Combi 122.



HUSQVARNA PR 17 AWD

Kawasaki FH Series V-Twin, 10.9 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD. Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112.



HUSQVARNA PR 17

Kawasaki FH Series V-Twin, 10.9 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD. Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112.



All year round machines.

The R 422 and PR 17 models are ideal for multitasking. Thanks to attachments like flail mower, broom, snow thrower and trailer they can maintain large areas all year round. The quick tool connection makes shifting between front-mounted attachments extra easy. For more info about the attachments, please see page 98.



ATTACHMENT FRAME Easily shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, with no need for tools or belt changes.



ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

Experience perfect results all year round.

These versatile machines can be used all year round thanks to the wide range of attachments. You also have the opportunity to choose between three different Combi cutting decks. So whether you're a land- or property owner who demands superior efficiency, manoeuvrability and perfect results, choose Rider 300-series. For extra traction on demanding areas, consider an AWD model.

For full product guide see page 102 - 103.





HUSQVARNA RIDER 316TXs AWD

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 9.8 kW@3100 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD, Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112. Power steering. X-tra efficiency.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 316Ts AWD

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 9.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD, Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112. Power steering.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 316T AWD

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 9.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD, Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 316T

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 9.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic, Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 320 AWD

Briggs & Stratton Endurance 4195, 10.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD, Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 318

Briggs & Stratton Endurance 4175, 9.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic, Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103, Combi 112.

Reduced noise for a more comfortable ride.

All 200- and 300- Rider models are equipped with a new, bigger muffler. This muffler significantly reduces the hard noise tones that the human ear is most sensible to and instead it offers a more appealing and pleasant noise tone. In addition to the bigger muffler the X models feature a car style engine hood with sound absorbing material for even better sound quality. This additional low sound technology makes it possible to increase the engine power and thereby also the blade and ground speed, which makes the X models extra efficient.



HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSIONWith transmission operated with pedals, your mowing will get more efficient. Separate pedals for driving forward and reverse.



TRIMMING ABILITY The front-mounted cutting deck gives excellent overview of the working area, enabling precise, close-up trimming.

Efficient Riders that get the job done with minimum effort.

Get the job done with minimum effort and enjoy the ride. Choose BioClip or rear ejection cutting mode depending on how often you mow and what kind of results you prefer. Some models have optional cutting decks, while others have the 94 cm deck included as standard. These Riders are suitable for homeowners who require high efficiency, ease of use and first-class manoeuvrability and performance. Choose the AWD model for improved grip and the X model for extra efficiency.

For full product guide see page 102 - 103.







HUSQVARNA RIDER 215TX
Briggs & Stratton, 12.8 kW @ 3100 rpm, Hydrostatic. Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103. X-tra efficiency.

Combi cutting deck.

The Combi cutting deck offers two different cutting systems. The standard cutting mode is BioClip (mulching) and provides the best cutting results on frequently cut areas. The grass is cut into fine pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as natural fertilizer.

By removing the BioClip plug on the cutting deck you get the rear ejection mode, which is suitable for areas that are cut less frequent. The rear ejection mode can handle higher and rougher grass than the BioClip mode. If you prefer tidier cutting results, you might want to add a tow-behind sweeper for efficient collection of clippings. The sweeper is easily emptied from the driver's seat.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 216 AWD
Briggs & Stratton, 9.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic AWD,
Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 216
Briggs & Stratton, 9.6 kW @ 2900 rpm, Hydrostatic,
Optional cutting decks: Combi 94, Combi 103.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 213C Briggs & Stratton, 6.7 kW @ 3000 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 94 cm.



HUSQVARNA RIDER 13C "CLASSIC" Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt, 6.7 kW @ 3000 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 94 cm.



COMPACT DESIGN Easier to manoeuvre in small and tricky spaces, and less space needed for storage.



BIOCLIP CUTTING DECK The grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as natural fertilizer.

Smaller machines with true Rider characteristics.

These compact-sized machines are perfect for the smaller gardens and have all the Rider characteristics that you can expect, but in a smaller and more compact package. The articulated steering, front-mounted cutting deck and comfortable driver's position ensure an enjoyable ride.

For full product guide see page 102 - 103.





Superior manoeuvrability.

The articulated steering gives first-class manoeuvrability and facilitates driving around obstacles such as trees, bushes and flower beds. The efficient rear-wheel drive system gives excellent traction when mowing in slopes. Combined, these two features provide best-in-class mowing accessibility.





HUSQVARNA R 111B Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt, 6.8 kW @ 3000 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 85 cm.



HUSQVARNA R 111B5 Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt, 6.8 kW @ 3000 rpm, Manual. Cutting width 85 cm.



LOW NOISE Battery-power means quiet operation and improved user comfort as well as less noise impact for the neighbours.



LOW MAINTENANCE The Rider Battery requires less maintenance compared to a petrol machine. No fuel, no oil and no belt service.

A quiet and comfortable ride with a perfect result.

With up to 90 minutes runtime depending on lawn conditions, this battery Rider will give you a more comfortable ride, with low noise and no direct emissions. It's the perfect choice for environmentally conscious homeowners who care as much about their neighbours as they do about performance and results.





RECOMMENDATION CHART

| Small-sized residential gardens | ••0 |
|---|-----|
| Small/medium-sized residential gardens | ••• |
| Medium/large-sized residential gardens | 000 |
| Large-sized residential gardens/Landowner areas | 000 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Maximum runtime, min | 90* |
|------------------------------|--|
| Battery type | Lead acid |
| Battery capacity, Ah | 126 |
| Battery voltage,V | 36 (3×12) |
| Typical charging time, hours | ~10 |
| Drive motor,W | 1500 (electric drive) |
| Blade motors,W | 2×800 |
| Cutting method | BioClip |
| Cuting width, cm | 85 |
| Cutting height, mm | 25-70 |
| Blades | 2 |
| Drive method | Infinite speed drive (hydrostatic feeling) |
| Speed forward, min-max, km/h | 0-7.5 |
| Speed reverse, min-max, km/h | 0-2.5 |
| Tyre dimensions | 155/50-8 |

FEATURES

| Articulated steering | • |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Front-mounted cutting deck | • |
| Compact design | • |
| Automatic blade engagement | • |
| Comfortable driver's position | • |
| Easy-access controls | • |
| Bottle holder | • |

● = Available *Depending on lawn conditions.





Choose either normal or savETM mode, depending on conditions, for maximum power or maximum runtime. Either way, you get perfect cutting results.



The unique articulated steering system in combination with rear-wheel drive and front-mounted cutting deck gives first-class manoeuvrability and traction as well as excellent overview of mowing area.



SNOW THROWER Attach a snow thrower to your Rider when the winter comes.



FLAIL MOWER Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood.

One machine – plenty of options.

A Husqvarna Rider adapts well to all seasons. Instead of buying different machines for different tasks, consider a Rider with its extensive range of attachments. We have trailers, brooms, snow throwers and more that make these machines extremely versatile.





TRAILER PROFI/275/PROMO

Spacious trailers made of sturdy steel. Folder tailgate for easy loading and unloading. The Profi model is tippable. Loading dimensions (L \times W \times H): Profi – 123 \times 90 \times 30 cm, 275 – 125 \times 83 \times 31 cm, Promo – 97 \times 72 \times 28 cm.



SWEEPER/COLLECTOR

Spacious, handy collector that eliminates the need to rake grass and leaves. Empties easily from the driver's seat. Adjustable height setting.



PROFI SPREADER

Robust spreader for fertiliser, salt, sand, crushed gravel etc. Electric control of the roller ensures even distribution. 12V outlet needed. Working width: 100 cm.



SPREADERS

The bigger model has a spreading width of 300–360 cm.

Capacity approx 75 kg. Flow is easy to adjust. The smaller model has a spreading width of 120–240 cm with a capacity of 30 kg.



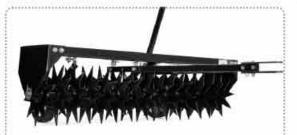
MOSS RAKE

Efficient and robust moss rake for removal of moss. To be weighted with up to $32\ kg$ depending on ground conditions. Width $102\ cm$.



GRAVEL HARROW

Sturdy harrow with practical rubber wheels, to make your gravel path neat and tidy in no time. Has spring tines that fold when you reverse. Working width 110 cm.



SCARIFIER

This scarifier makes holes in the lawn so air and fertiliser can penetrate. Working width 102 cm.



website. There's also additional advice to help you decide which machine is right for the job you have in mind.





BROOM

Light, durable rotating brooms for quick and efficient sweeping of sand, gravel, leaves and lighter covers of snow. Sweeps up to walls, fences, etc. Can be set to different angles from the driver's seat. Working width $90-120\,\mathrm{cm}$. (Broom pictured suits attachment frame on Rider 300-series. Spray guard available as accessory.)





FLAIL MOWER

Fits Rider 422 and PR 17 models. Robust and reliable flail mower equipped with a hard-wearing mitre gear for maximum product life. Can also be equipped with an optional lawn rake with free-hanging flail blades as an accessory. Cutting width for both rollers 100 cm.



FLAIL MOWER

Fits the attachment frame on the Rider 300-series. Robust, reliable flail mower for rough areas with overgrown grass and low brushwood. It can also be equipped with an optional lawn rake accessory. Cutting width 90 cm.



SNOW BLADES

Wide, sturdy snow blades for clearing paths, driveways and other areas. Can be set to different angles, to the right or the left. Use with snow chains and wheel weights (not AWD-models). Working width 107–125 cm. Rubber blade available. (Blade pictured suits attachment frame on Rider 300-series.)



FOLDING PLOUGH

Compact and flexible folding plough in heavy-duty steel. Mechanical adjust blades makes it usable as an V-plough, point plough or diagonal plough. Equipped with rubber scrape blade. (Plough pictured suits the Rider 422/PR 17 models.)



SNOW THROWER

High-capacity two-stage snow thrower for the Rider 300-series. Easy to mount on attachment frame. Ejection duct rotates 180°. Working width 107 cm. Wheel weights and snow chains should be fitted when using this attachment (not on AWD models).



SNOW THROWER

A highly effective snow thrower with a working width of 100 cm. Chute rotates through 210°. Wheel weights and snow chains should be fitted when using a snow thrower (not on AWD models). Fits Rider 422 and PR 17 models. Easy to attach.



SNOW CHAINS Provide good traction when you're clearing snow.



WHEEL WEIGHTS/ COUNTERWEIGHTS For better grip on slick surfaces and more stable operation. Weight 18 kg.



HOE IRON A sturdy blade that efficiently removes weeds and the like from gravel paths.



EDGER For tidy, precise grass edgings. Reversible. Adjustable trimming



GRAMMER PRIMO M SEAT For Rider 422/PR 17 models. Comfortable seat with optional height- and angle adjustable armrests that support the body optimally. Equipped with support for the sensitive lumbar region.



Made in water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.



LOADING RAMPS Curved loading ramps made of sea water resistant aluminium. Slip resistant surface.



BATTERY CHARGER XS 800 100% automatic. Charges the battery in three steps. Approved for outdoor use.

| | R 422Ts AWD | R 422Ts | PR 17 AWD | PR 17 | R 316TXs AWD | R 316Ts AWD | R 316T AWD | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | | | |
| Small-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Small/medium-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Medium/large-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | |
| Large-sized residential gardens/Landowner areas | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | |
| Engine name | Endurance Series V-Twin | Endurance Series V-Twin | FH Series V-Twin | FH Series V-Twin | FH Series V-Twin | FH Series V-Twin | FH Series V-Twin | |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 12.6 @ 3000 | 12.6 @ 3000 | 10.9 @ 2900 | 10.9 @ 2900 | 9.8 @ 3100 | 9.6 @ 2900 | 9.6 @ 2900 | |
| Battery,V/Ah | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | |
| Engine lubrication type | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 17 | 17 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 | |
| Transmission type | Hydrostatic AWD | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic AWD | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic AWD | Hydrostatic AWD | Hydrostatic AWD | |
| Transmission manufacturer | Kanzaki | Tuff Torq | Kanzaki | Tuff Torg | Kanzaki | Kanzaki | Tuff Torg | |
| | BioClip / Rear | BioClip/Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip / Rear | |
| Cutting methods | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | |
| Cutting width, cm | 112, 122 | 112, 122 | 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103, 112 | |
| Cutting height, min-max, mm | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25 – 75 | 25-75 | |
| Uncut circle, cm | 60 | 60 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| Blades | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Tyre dimensions, front, inch | 195 / 65-8 | 195/65-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 165/60-8 | |
| Tyre dimensions, rear, inch | 195/65-8 | 195/65-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | |
| Base machine, length, cm | 207 | 207 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | 202 | |
| Base machine, width, cm | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 89 | 89 | 89 | |
| Base machine, height, cm | 116 | 116 | 113 | 113 | 115 | 115 | 115 | |
| Weight, kg | 330 | 305 | 296 | 285 | 267 | 262 | 258 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | | | |
| Articulated steering | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| , ii cicaiacea sceei iii6 | | | | | | | 1 0 1 | |
| Front-mounted cutting deck | • | • | • | - | - | - | • | |
| Front-mounted cutting deck | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive | | - | • | - | - | - | - | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame | | _ | • | • | • | • | • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering | • | - | • | • - | • | • | • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency | • | - • | • | - | • | • | • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift | • | - • | • | - | • | • | • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position | • | - • • | • | • • • • | • | • | • • • - - | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement | • • • • • | - • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - | • | • • • • - - | • • • - - | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 - 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • | • • • - - - • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - | • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • - - - • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap Transparent fuel tank | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap Transparent fuel tank CUTTING DECKS | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap Transparent fuel tank CUTTING DECKS BioClip 85 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| All-Wheel-Drive Attachment frame Power steering X-tra efficiency Hydraulic equipment lift Service position Automatic blade engagement Pivoting rear axle Headlights Hour meter 12V socket outlet External fuel cap Transparent fuel tank CUTTING DECKS BioClip 85 Combi 94 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | | (o) | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | (e) | |

^{● =} Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

| R 316T | R 320 AWD | R 318 | R 215TX | R 216 AWD | R 216 | R 213C | R 13C "CLASSIC" | R 111B | R 111B5 |
|----------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | ••• |
| ••0 | ••• | ••0 | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | 000 | 000 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | •00 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | 1 •00 | | | | | 000 |
| Kawasaki | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton |
| FH Series | Endurance | Endurance | Intek V-Twin | PowerBuilt AVS | PowerBuilt AVS | PowerBuilt AVS | PowerBuilt AVS | PowerBuilt | PowerBuilt |
| V-Twin | Series | Series | | | | | | | |
| 9.6 @ 2900 | 10.6 @ 2900 | 9.6 @ 2900 | 12.8 @ 3100 | 9.6 @ 2900 | 9.6 @ 2900 | 6.7 @ 3000 | 6.7 @ 3000 | 6.8 @ 3000 | 6.8 @ 3000 |
| 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/24 | 12/20 | 12/20 |
| Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Splash | Splash | Splash | Splash | Splash | Splash |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic AWD | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic AWD | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Manual |
| Tuff Torq | Kanzaki | Tuff Torq | Hydro-Gear | Peerless |
| BioClip / Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip/Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip/Rear | BioClip/Rear | BioClip / Rear | BioClip/Rear | BioClip | BioClip |
| discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | discharge | • | , |
| 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103, 112 | 94, 103 | 94, 103 | 94, 103 | 94 | 94 | 85 | 85 |
| 25 – 75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 35-85 | 25-70 | 25-70 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | 165 / 60-8 | - | 165 / 60-8 | | 165/60-8 | | 165 / 60-8 | | |
| 165/60-8 | | 165/60-8 | | 165/60-8 | | 165 / 60-8 | | 155/50-8 | 155/50-8 |
| 165 / 60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165/60-8 | 165 / 60-8 | 155/50-8 | 155/50-8 |
| 202 | 202 | 202 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 223 | 207 | 207 |
| 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 100 | 88.3 | 88.3 |
| 115 | 115 | 115 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 108.4 | 108.4 |
| 239 | 253 | 234 | 209 | 217 | 198 | 229 | 228 | 165 | 165 |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | • | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| • | • | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| • | | • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| | - | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| • | • - | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | - | _ | | | • | • | • - | - | - |
| • | - | - | • | • | _ | | | | |
| • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| • | | - • • | - (•) | - (•) | — (•) | • | - | - | _ |
| - (o) | - • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - • • | - | - (•) | - | - - - | - | • | _ |
| • | | - • • | - (•) | - (•) | — (•) | - | - | - | _ |

Tractors built to help you make the most of your garden work.

A wide range of attachments and a built-in choice of several cutting methods give our garden tractors excellent usability. Ideal for efficient lawn care and various tasks around your land. When using the tractor for lawn mowing you can choose between three cutting systems - collection, BioClip and ejection, which ensure cutting efficiency for any lawn. The Husqvarna tractors can be fitted with trailers, spreaders, snow throwers, and more.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN TRACTOR DEVELOPMENT





EASY OPERATION WITH PEDALS

The pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission ensures easy speed and direction control. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.



LESS UNCUT AREAS

Our top-segment tractors feature the new U-CutTM steering technology, which makes it easier to make turns and mow around obstacles. This means less uncut areas, extra efficient mowing and improved manoeuvrability.



ELECTRIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT

Easy engagement of cutting blades thanks to a convenient electric switch on the control panel.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





ROBUST CUTTING DECKS

The reinforced and powder-coated cutting decks give improved durability and corrosion resistance.



BIOCLIP FROM SEAT

Easy switch between collecting and BioClip (mulching) mode by means of a dashboardoperated central actuation device. You don't have to leave the driver's seat.



YEAR-ROUND USE

A wide range of attachments makes our tractors versatile and useful all year round. They can be fitted with trailers, snow blades, brooms and more.



KAWASAKI TWIN ENGINES

These workhorses feature powerful twin-cylinder Kawaski engines with full pressure lubrication, oil pump and oil filter.



CRUISE CONTROL The cruise control lets you lock the speed and rest your foot. A convenient function that keeps the tractor in an even speed.

Sometimes size really does count.

This range consists of our most advanced garden tractors. All equipped with powerful Kawasaki engines and the new U-Cut™ steering technology – for less uncut areas and more efficient mowing. The GTH/YTH models also offer side ejection cutting, ideal for bigger lawns. The CTH models have integrated collection, for homeowners who want to achieve extra tidy cutting results. The CTH models also feature the convenient BioClip from seat function, for quick changes between collection and BioClip mode.

For full product guide see page 118 - 121.





Husqvarna U-Cut™.

The new Husqvarna U-Cut™ steering technology makes it possible to achieve tighter turns around obstacles like trees, bushes and flower pots. It will give you a smaller uncut circle and a more efficient mowing compared to other tractors.



HUSQVARNA GTH 264T

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 12.7 kW @ 2550 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 137 cm. $U\text{-}Cut^{TM}$. Uncut circle*: 59 cm.



HUSQVARNA CTH 224T

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 11.8 kW @ 2550 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 107 cm. U-Cut $^{\text{TM}}$. Uncut circle*: 70 cm. Collector volume: 320 I. Electric collector dump. BioClip from seat.



Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 11.8 kW @ 2550 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 117 cm. U-Cut™. Uncut circle*: 81 cm.



HUSQVARNA CTH 184T

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 10 kW @ 2550 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 107 cm. U-Cut™. Uncut circle*: 70 cm. Collector volume: 320 I. Electric collector dump. BioClip from seat.



HUSQVARNA YTH 184T

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 10 kW @ 2550 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 107 cm. U-Cut™. Uncut circle*: 85 cm.



HUSQVARNA CTH 164T

Kawasaki FS Series V-Twin, 9.2 kW @ 2550 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 97 cm. U-Cut[™]. Uncut circle*: 85 cm. Collector volume: 320 l. BioClip from seat.



PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Easier speed- and direction control. All tractors with "H" in the model name feature pedal hydro.



FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics.

Efficient machines that get the work done.

For demanding homeowners who want efficient and reliable machines, this range is ideal. These tractors are powered by efficient Kohler engines with full pressure lubrication and offer pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission for smooth operation ("H" models only). With the help of accessories, all models can be converted to several cutting systems, depending on your needs.

For full product guide see page 118 - 121.



Cutting systems for all needs.

If you prefer tidy cutting results and want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, choose a CT/CTH tractor. Or buy a side ejecting tractor and add a collector accessory.

If you want to fertilise your lawn while mowing, choose the BioClip cutting mode, which requires somewhat more frequent mowing. On all* CT/CTH tractors, BioClip is included. For side ejecting models BioClip can be added as an accessory.

For seldom-cut lawns, a tractor with side ejection is the most suitable choice. But you can also transform all* CTH tractors, to ejecting machines. Just add the deflector accessory for rear ejection.

*Not the 126-series.



HUSQVARNA LTH 174
Kohler Courage, 8.8 kW @ 2500 rpm, Hydrostatic.
Cutting width 107 cm. Uncut circle*: 120 cm.



HUSQVARNA CTH 194

Kohler Courage, 9.2 kW @ 2500 rpm, Hydrostatic.

Cutting width 107 cm. U-Cut™. Uncut circle*: 70 cm.

Collector volume: 320 l. BioClip from seat.



HUSQVARNA LTH 154
Kohler Courage, 8.1 kW @ 2500 rpm, Hydrostatic.
Cutting width 97 cm. Uncut circle*: 137 cm.



HUSQVARNA CTH 174
Kohler Courage, 8.8 kW @ 2500 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 97 cm. Uncut circle*: 107 cm. Collector volume: 220 l. BioClip plug included.



HUSQVARNA LT 154
Kohler Courage, 8.1 kW @ 2500 rpm, Manual. Cutting width
97 cm. Uncut circle*: 137 cm.



HUSQVARNA CT 154 Kohler Courage, 8.1 kW @ 2500 rpm, Manual. Cutting width 97 cm. Uncut circle*: 107 cm. Collector volume: 220 l. BioClip plug included.



COMPACT DESIGN The extra compact design make these tractors easy to manoeuvre in small and tricky spaces. They also require less space for storage.



STEP-THROUGH The step-through chassis design ensures comfortable and easy mounting and dismounting.

Their size makes them ideal for smaller gardens, and storage.

These compact-sized garden tractors can easily handle narrow passages and tight areas. They are ideal for homeowners with small gardens and limited storage space. The "H" models feature pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission, electric blade engagement and hour meter with service minder, whereas the other models have manual transmission with six gears forward and one reverse.

For full product guide see page 118 - 121.





Integrated collector.

If you want to collect grass clippings, leaves and other debris, a tractor with integrated collector is a good choice. The collector is easily emptied from the driver's seat and a sound indicator tells you when it's time to empty it.



HUSQVARNA LTH 126 Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt AVS, 6.4 kW @ 2800 rpm, Hydrostatic. Cutting width 77 cm. Uncut circle*: 130 cm.



HUSQVARNA CTH 126
Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt AVS, 6.4 kW @ 2800 rpm,
Hydrostatic. Cutting width 77 cm. Collector volume: 200 l.
Uncut circle*: 131 cm.



HUSQVARNA LT 126
Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt AVS, 6.4 kW @ 2800 rpm,
Manual, Cutting width 77 cm. Uncut circle*: 130 cm.



HUSQVARNA CT 126
Briggs & Stratton PowerBuilt AVS, 6.4 kW @ 2800 rpm,
Manual. Cutting width 77 cm. Uncut circle*: 131 cm.
Collector volume: 200 l.



COVER Our water resistance, full size cover keeps your tractor in good condition and longer the service life.



SNOW THROWER Attach the twostage snow thrower for efficient removal of snow. Must be used with snow chains and counterweight.

Team up with a Husqvarna tractor and its attachments.

Don't use your tractor only for lawn mowing because it has capability for so much more. With a wide range of specifically designed attachments the Husqvarna tractors become versatile machines that can facilitate garden work all year round. Attach a trailer, spreader, or a snow blade and get by the tasks with minimum effort.





TRAILER PROFI/275/PROMO

Spacious trailers made of sturdy steel. Folder tailgate for easy loading and unloading. The Profi model is tippable. Loading dimensions (L \times W \times H): Profi – 123 \times 90 \times 30 cm, 275 – 125 \times 83 \times 31 cm, Promo – 97 \times 72 \times 28 cm.



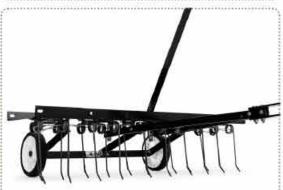
ROLLER

For efficient leveling of uneven ground and packing down newly sown seed. Weight with water 182 kg. Dimensions 46×96 cm.



SPREADERS

The bigger model has a spreading width of $300-360\,$ cm. Capacity approx 75 kg. Flow is easy to adjust. The smaller model has a spreading width of $120-240\,$ cm with a capacity of $30\,$ kg.



MOSS RAKE

Efficient and robust moss rake for removal of moss. To be weighted with up to $32\ kg$ depending on ground conditions. Width $102\ cm$.



GRAVEL HARROW

Sturdy harrow with practical rubber wheels, to make your gravel path neat and tidy in no time. Has spring tines that fold when you reverse. Working width 110 cm.



HUSQVARNA SCARIFIER

This spiker makes holes in the lawn so air and fertiliser can penetrate. Working width 102 cm



Visit the web site for the complete range of garden tractors and attachments. You'll also find comparison charts, videos and special offers. We'll also provide you with advice to help you find the right machine, and give you information about where you can find your nearest dealer.





BROOM*

A rotary broom for when you want to sweep up leaves, snow, etc. Width 100 cm.



TWO-STAGE SNOW THROWER*

Working width 107 cm. Must be used with snow chains and counterweight.



SNOW BLADE*

Rugged steel blade with protective spring mechanism. Use with snow chains and counterweight. Working width 122 cm.



RUBBER SCRAPER

Attach to edge of snow blade to prevent the metal blade scraping the ground.



SNOW CHAINS* Provide good

traction when you're clearing snow.





^{*}Does not fit the 126-series.



COLLECTOR*

Spacious collector, available with two or three compartments. 210 or 315 litre

3 different cutting systems to ensure perfect results.

COLLECTOR

For the tidiest cutting results.

BIOCLIP

For fertilization of your lawn.

EJECTION

For seldom cut lawns with tall grass.



BIOCLIP KIT

For conversion to BioClip (mulching). Some machines require a complete kit with blades and ejection duct cover, while others only require the cover.





For extra comfort on CTH/CT tractors. Empty the collector by pulling a switch.





BUMPERS

For installation on the front of our tractors. Protects the engine cover effectively.



COVER

 $\label{eq:made_made} \mbox{Made in water resistant nylon with adjustable drawstring and ventilation holes.}$



*Does not fit the 126-series.

PRODUCT GUIDE - GARDEN TRACTORS WITH SIDE EJECTION

| | GTH 264T | YTH 224T | YTH 184T | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | 1 220 | 2.2.0 | |
| Small-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Small/medium-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | •00 | |
| Medium/large-sized residential gardens | 000 | •00 | ••• | |
| Large-sized residential gardens / Landowner areas | ••• | ••• | ••0 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | |
| Engine name | FS Series V-Twin | FS Series V-Twin | FS Series V-Twin | |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 12.7 @ 2550 | 11.8 @ 2550 | 10 @ 2550 | |
| Battery,V/Ah | 12/28 | 12/28 | 12/28 | |
| Engine lubrication type | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 15.2 | 15.2 | 15.2 | |
| Transmission type | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | |
| Transmission manufacturer | Hydro-Gear | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | |
| Drive method | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | |
| Cutting methods | Side discharge | Side discharge | Side discharge | |
| Cutting width, cm | 137 | 117 | 107 | |
| Uncut circle, cm* | 59 | 81 | 85 | |
| Cutting height, min – max, mm | 38-114 | 25-102 | 38-102 | |
| Cutting deck type | Stamped | Stamped | Stamped | |
| Anti-scalp wheels | 4 | 4 | 2 | |
| Blade engagement | Electric | Electric | Electric | |
| Collector volume, litres | | _ | _ | |
| Seat back height | High | High | High | |
| Front-End Protection | Brush Guard Style Bumper | Brush Guard Style Bumper | Tube Bumper | |
| Tyre size, front, inch | 16×6.5-8 | 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | |
| Tyre size, rear, inch | 23×10.5-12 | 20×10-8 | 20×10-8 | |
| | | | | |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| U-Cut™ | • | • | • | |
| Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission | • | • | • | |
| Cruise control | • | • | • | |
| Step-through Step-through | • | • | • | |
| Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment | • | • | • | |
| Adjustable sliding seat | • | • | • | |
| Ergonomic steering wheel | • | • | • | |
| Full collector indicator | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electric collector dump | _ | - | _ | |
| BioClip from seat | _ | _ | | |
| Reinforced cutting deck | • | • | • | |
| Powder-coated cutting deck | • | • | • | |
| Cast front axle | • | • | • | |
| Pivoting front axle | • | • | • | |
| Dual draglinks | • | • | • | |
| Air Induction™ | • | • | • | |
| Water hose connection | • | • | • | |
| Visible fuel level | • | • | • | |
| Hour meter with service minder | • | • | • | |
| Headlights | • | • | • | |
| Cup holder | • | • | • | |
| CLITTING SYSTEMS | | | | |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS | (2) | (6) | (*) | |
| Collector | (●) | (●) | (●) | |
| D. f | | | | |
| Deflector | _ | - | _ | |
| Deflector BioClip plug BioClip kit/plate | | | | |

^{● =} Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available *Measured on trim side turn. NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

| LTH 174 | LTH 154 | LT 154 | LTH 126 | LT 126 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | ••• | ••• |
| •00 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | 000 | 000 |
| ••0 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | |
| Kohler | Kohler | Kohler | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton |
| Courage | Courage | Courage | PowerBuilt AVS | PowerBuilt AVS |
| 8.8 @ 2500 | 8.1 @ 2500 | 8.1 @ 2500 | 6.4 @ 2800 | 6.4 @ 2800 |
| 12/28 | 12/28 | 12/28 | 12/20 | 12/20 |
| Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Splash | Splash |
| 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 |
| Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Manual | Hydrostatic | Manual |
| Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Dana / Peerless | Hydro-Gear | Dana / Peerless |
| Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | Lever-operated | Pedal-operated | Lever-operated |
| Side discharge | Side discharge | Side discharge | Side discharge | Side discharge |
| 107 | 97 | 97 | 77 | 77 |
| 120 | 137 | 137 | 130 | 130 |
| 38-102 | 38-102 | 38-102 | 20-80 | 20-80 |
| Stamped | Stamped | Stamped | Stamped | Stamped |
| 2 | _ | | | _ |
| Electric | Electric | Manual | Electric | Manual |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Medium | Medium | Medium | Medium | Medium |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | 13×5-6 | 13×5-6 |
| 20×10-8 | 18×9.5-8 | 18×9.5-8 | 16×6.5-8 | 16×6.5-8 |
| | | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | • | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| | _ | | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| | _ | | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | • | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| | • | | • | |
| (●) | (●) | (●) | _ | _ |
| — () | _ | — () | _ | |
| | _ | | _ | |
| (●) | (•) | | (•) | |
| | | | | |

PRODUCT GUIDE - GARDEN TRACTORS WITH INTEGRATED COLLECTION

| | CTH 224T | CTH 184T | CTH 164T | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | |
| Small-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Small/medium-sized residential gardens | •00 | ●00 | •00 | |
| Medium/large-sized residential gardens | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Large-sized residential gardens / Landowner areas | ••• | ••• | •00 | |
| Lai ge-sized residential gai delis/ Landowner areas | | | ••• | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | Kawasaki | |
| Engine name | FS Series V-Twin | FS Series V-Twin | FS Series V-Twin | |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 11.8 @ 2550 | 10 @ 2550 | 9.2 @ 2550 | |
| Battery,V/Ah | 12/28 | 12/28 | 12/14 | |
| Engine lubrication type | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | |
| Transmission type | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | |
| Transmission manufacturer | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | |
| Drive method | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | |
| Cutting methods | BioClip / Collection | BioClip / Collection | BioClip / Collection | |
| Cutting width, cm | 107 | 107 | 97 | |
| Uncut circle, cm* | 70 | 70 | 85 | |
| Cutting height, min – max, mm | 38-102 | 38-102 | 26-102 | |
| Cutting deck type | Stamped | Stamped | Stamped | |
| Anti-scalp wheels | 4 | 4 | 2 | |
| Blade engagement | Electric | Electric | Electric | |
| Collector volume, litres | 320 | 320 | 320 | |
| Seat back height | High | High | High | |
| Front-End Protection | Brush Guard Style Bumper | Tube Bumper | _ | |
| Tyre size, front, inch | 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | |
| Tyre size, rear, inch | 18×9.5-8 | 18×9.5-8 | 18×9.5-8 | |
| | | | | |
| FEATURES U-Cut™ | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut [™] | • | • | • | |
| | | | - | |
| U-Cut [™] Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut [™] Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut [™] Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck | • | • | • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection Visible fuel level | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection Visible fuel level Hour meter with service minder | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection Visible fuel level Hour meter with service minder Headlights Cup holder | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection Visible fuel level Hour meter with service minder Headlights Cup holder | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection Visible fuel level Hour meter with service minder Headlights Cup holder CUTTING SYSTEMS Collector | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| U-Cut™ Pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission Cruise control Step-through Fender-mounted cutting height adjustment Adjustable sliding seat Ergonomic steering wheel Full collector indicator Electric collector dump BioClip from seat Reinforced cutting deck Powder-coated cutting deck Cast front axle Pivoting front axle Dual draglinks Air Induction™ Water hose connection Visible fuel level Hour meter with service minder Headlights Cup holder | | | | |

^{• =} Available (•) = Accessory — = Not available *Measured on trim side turn. NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

| CTH 194 | CTH 174 | CT 154 | CTH 126 | CT 126 |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | ••• | ••• |
| •00 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | 000 | 000 |
| ●00 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | |
| Kohler | Kohler | Kohler | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Strattor |
| Courage | Courage | Courage | PowerBuilt AVS | PowerBuilt AVS |
| 9.2 @ 2500 | 8.8 @ 2500 | 8.1 @ 2500 | 6.4 @ 2800 | 6.4 @ 2800 |
| 12/28 | 12/14 | 12 / 14 | 12/20 | 12/20 |
| Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure | Splash | Splash |
| 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 |
| Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Manual | Hydrostatic | Manual |
| Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Hydro-Gear / Tuff Torq | Dana / Peerless | Hydro-Gear | Dana/Peerless |
| Pedal-operated | Pedal-operated | Lever-operated | Pedal-operated | Lever-operated |
| BioClip / Collection | BioClip / Collection | BioClip / Collection | Collection | Collection |
| 107 | 97 | 97 | 77 | 77 |
| 70 | 107 | 107 | 131 | 131 |
| 38-102 | 26-102 | 26-102 | 20-80 | 20-80 |
| Stamped | Stamped | Stamped | Stamped | Stamped |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Electric | Electric | Manual | Electric | Manual |
| 320 | 220 | 220 | 200 | 200 |
| High | High | Medium | Medium | Medium |
| - | _ | <u> </u> | - | - |
| 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | 15×6-6 | 13×5-6 | 13×5-6 |
| 18×9.5-8 | 18×9.5-8 | 18×9.5-8 | 16×6.5-8 | 16×6.5-8 |
| | | | | |
| • | - | - | - | - |
| • | • | _ | • | _ |
| | - | | | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| | _ | _ | - | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | - | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | - | _ |
| • | • | | • | • |
| • | • | | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| • | _ | _ | • | - |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | |
| • | • | • | • | • |
| (●) | (●) | (●) | _ | _ |
| - | • | • | (●) | (●) |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | |

Fast and efficient lawn mowing with perfect results.

A zero-turn mower offers quick results on large lawns. Excellent manoeuvring, precise cutting and amazing high capacity gives you a machine without cutting limits. The zero-turn steering system allows the mower to rotate around its own axle, leaving no uncut circle. Putting you in total control of the lawn, no matter its size.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN ZERO-TURN MOWERS DEVELOPMENT





NO UNCUT CIRCLES

The zero-turn steering system offers individual, hydraulic wheel-drive, which provides precise manoeuvring and allows the mower to rotate around its own axle, leaving no uncut circles.



EFFICIENT MOWING

The efficient cutting decks combined with outstanding manoeuvrability means unequalled, fast and easy mowing.



EASY-ACCESS SERVICE POINTS

Oil and filter maintenance, hydraulic drive system components/adjustment, electrical system and battery are all within easy reach so you can quickly get back to being productive.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





RUGGED FRAME AND CASTERS

The robust frame and casters ensure durability and reduced chassis flexing.



COMFORTABLE OPERATION

Ergonomic driver's position with excellent overview of working area. All controls within easy access of operator.



ELECTRIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT

Connect the blades easily thanks to the convenient electric switch on the control panel.



ZERO-TURN Enables the mower to turn around its own axle, leaving no uncut areas.



COLLECTOR ACCESSORY The side ejecting zero-turn mowers can be fitted with collection systems for tidy cutting results.

Lawnmowers without cutting limits.

The zero-turn steering system allows the mower to rotate around its own axle without leaving any uncut areas, and the wide cutting decks optimise its productivity. These machines are perfect for home- and landowners who have large lawn areas to maintain. And who also require comfort and performance in a fast package.

For full product guide see page 128.





HUSQVARNA MZ 28T Briggs & Stratton, Endurance Series V-Twin, 15.7 kW @ 2950 rpm. Cutting width 132 cm.



HUSQVARNA EZ 24T Briggs & Stratton, Endurance Series V-Twin, 11.9 kW @ 2450 rpm. Cutting width 122 cm.



HUSQVARNA RZ 19 Briggs & Stratton, Endurance Series, 9.6 kW @ 2600 rpm. Cutting width 107 cm.

| | MZ 28T | EZ 24T | RZ 19 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | |
| Small-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Small/medium-sized residential gardens | 000 | 000 | •00 |
| Medium/large-sized residential gardens | •00 | ••0 | ••• |
| Large-sized residential gardens/Landowner areas | ••• | ••• | •00 |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton |
| Engine name | Endurance Series V-Twin | Endurance Series V-Twin | Endurance Series |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 15.7 @ 2950 | 11.9 @ 2450 | 9.6 @ 2600 |
| Engine lubrication type | Full pressure | Full pressure | Full pressure |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 19 | 13.2 | 11.4 |
| Transmission type | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic | Hydrostatic |
| Transmission manufacturer | Hydro-Gear | Hydro-Gear | Hydro-Gear |
| Transmission model | ZT 3400 | ZT 2800 | EZT |
| Speed forward, min-max, km/h | 0-16.1 | 0-10.5 | 0-10.4 |
| Speed reverse, min-max, km/h | 0-8 | 0-5.6 | 0-5.6 |
| Cutting methods | Side discharge | BioClip/Rear discharge | Side discharge |
| Cutting width, cm | 132 | 122 | 107 |
| Cutting height, min-max, mm | 38-114 | 38-114 | 38-102 |
| Cutting deck type | Fabricated | Stamped | Stamped |
| Deck lifting system | Manual, foot activated | Manual, hand operated | Manual, hand operated |
| Blade engagement | Electric clutch | Electric clutch | Manual |
| Seat back height | High | High | Medium |
| Tyre size, front, inch | 13×6.5-6 | 11×5-5 | 11×4-5 |
| Tyre size, rear, inch | 23×10.5-10 | 20×8-8 | 18×7.5-8 |
| Weight, kg | 260.8 | 215.5 | 195 |
| FEATURES | | | |
| Commercial drive system | • | _ | _ |
| Rugged frame | • | • | _ |
| Armrests | • | • | _ |
| Pedal-assisted cutting deck lift | • | - | _ |
| Hour meter with service minder | • | • | - |
| CUTTING SYSTEMS AVAILABLE | | | |
| BioClip kit/Cover accessory | • | - | • |
| Collector accessory | • | _ | • |

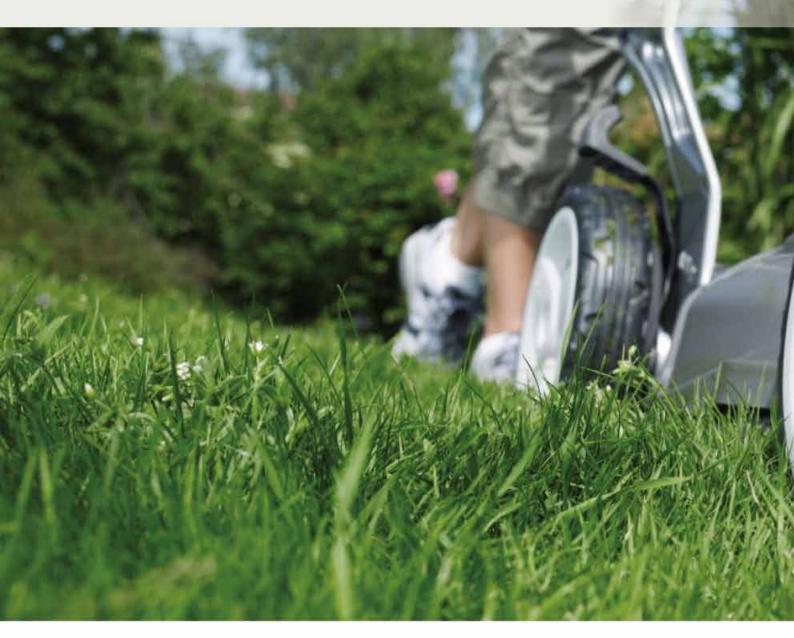
^{● =} Available — = Not available NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.



Three-bin collection system for MZ 28T features durable nylon bags with easy attachment of blower and collector. The blower housing and fan are designed for maximum performance and air flow and are constructed of impact resistant material for extended life. Collector volume 317 litres.

First class cutting from a first class range.

All our lawnmowers are efficient and deliver excellent ergonomics. So whether you choose a model with a single- or a variable transmission, you can expect a mower that's robust, reliable and that deliver a first-class result. All models have high-spec, reliable and easy-starting engines as well as non-rusting cutting decks, delivering a first class cutting result.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN LAWNMOWER DEVELOPMENT









OPTIMUM FLOW

The AFT (Advanced Flow Technology) will give you first class results. The cutting deck, blade and chute produce optimum airflow. This means first-class results in all cutting modes.



CORROSION RESISTANT

The one-piece cutting deck is zinc-plated through a galvanization process, which gives high torsion rigidity and durability. It is also powder-coated for better corrosion resistance and longer life.



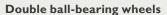
3-IN-1 CUTTING SYSTEM

Choose the cutting mode that best fits your and your gardens needs. Collection for a tidy lawn, BioClip (mulching) for lawn fertilisation or ejection for less frequently cut areas.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.



Heavy-duty aluminium chassis





TWINCONTROL™

The two-hand speed control makes it easy to work with the appropriate speed, depending on the surface and surroundings.



HIDDEN CABLES

The cables are hidden inside the handle tubes, which eliminates the risk of them becoming tangled in hedges or damaged when the handle is folded.



CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

Easy access, ergonomically designed handle controls the height of the whole cutting deck instead of individual levers for each axle or wheel. This will make your operation more comfortable.



ONE-PIECE ALUMINIUM DECK

The cutting decks are cast in one-piece aluminum for optimum torsion, rigidity and service life.



ANTI-VIBRATED HANDLESLaterally adjustable handle with sophisticated anti-vibration system facilitates work along house walls

Long-lasting lawn mowers for frequent use.

Robust lawnmowers with extended durability made for heavy use. The compact design gives them excellent maneuverability and the vibration damped handles make the operation ergonomic. Simple and maintenancefree front-wheel drive makes the mowers easy to manoeuvre.

For full product guide see page 144-145.

and hedges.





HUSQVARNA M 53S Pro

Honda GCV160, 2.9 kW@3000 rpm, BioClip, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 27–65 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



HUSQVARNA M 48 Pro

Honda GCV160, 2.9 kW@3000 rpm, BioClip, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 27–65 mm. Push.



HUSQVARNA WB 53S e

Honda GCV160, 2.9 kW@3000 rpm, BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 27–65 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



HUSQVARNA WB 48S e

Honda GCV160, 2.8 kW@2900 rpm, BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 30-60 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



HUSQVARNA WB 48S

Honda GCV135, 2.1 kW@2900 rpm, BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 30–60 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



HUSQVARNA WC 48S e

Briggs & Stratton 850 Series, 3.1 kW @ 2800 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-55 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



TWINCONTROL[™] Adjust the ground speed easily according to your needs and the condition of the lawn.



EASY-ACCESS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Maximised comfort thanks to the unique handle design that allows you to adjust the handle height easily.

Top modern lawnmowers for demanding homeowners.

This range of lawnmowers guarantees the best of ergonomics, durability, performance and ease of use. Thanks to the 3-in-1 or 2-in-1 cutting system they are also very versatile and give you many opportunities when mowing your lawn. A powerful engine and many ergonomic features make your operation smooth and comfortable.

For full product guide see page 144-145.





HUSQVARNA LC 53B e

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 25–75 mm. AFT, BBC and TwinControl $^{\text{TM}}$.



HUSQVARNA LC 53E e

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 25–75 mm. AFT, electric start and TwinControl™.



HUSQVARNA LC 53 e

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. AFT and TwinControl™.



HUSQVARNA LC 48B e

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. AFT, BBC and TwinControl™.



HUSQVARNA LC 48 e

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25–75 mm. AFT and TwinControl $^{\text{TM}}.$



HUSQVARNA LB 48 e

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW@2900 rpm, BioClip/ Side eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. $\mathsf{TwinControl}^{\mathsf{TM}}.$



ADVANCED FLOW TECHNOLOGY A unique technology that improves the airflow, which gives an optimum filling grade of the collector.



3-IN-1 SYSTEM Choose the cutting system that suits you best; collection for a tidy lawn, BioClip for lawn fertilization and discharge for less frequently cut areas.

Impressive lawnmowers with remarkable capacity.

The top modern design and the generous device make these lawnmowers reliable and efficient. The advanced flow technology helps fill the collector to the optimum level, meaning less frequent emptying. These are high capacity machines that you can rely on and that help you achieve a first-class result.

For full product guide see page 146-147.





HUSQVARNA LC 48VE

Briggs & Stratton 675 Series, 2.4 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. AFT, electric start Self-propelled, variable speed and electric start.



HUSQVARNA LC 48V

Briggs & Stratton 650 Series, 2.4 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.



HUSQVARNA LC 48

Briggs & Stratton 650 Series, 2.4 kW@2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. Push.



HUSQVARNA LB 48V

Briggs & Stratton 650 Series, 2.4 kW@2900 rpm, BioClip/ Side eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25–75 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.



HUSQVARNA LB 48

Briggs & Stratton 650 Series, 2.4 kW @ 2900 rpm, BioClip/ Side eject, cutting width 48 cm, cutting height 25-75 mm. Push.



Treat your lawn well.

With the BioClip system the grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant. BioClip is suitable for frequently cut areas.



DURABILITY High-spec, reliable engines guarantee superior performance as well as a long lifetime.



ROBUST The strong, cast aluminum chassis provides increased strength and longer life.

Mowers suitable for any kind of lawn.

This range of lawnmowers is both suitable for small and large, flat or hilly lawns. The engine gives you the power you need and the variable drive speed give you the control of the ride. All models feature convenient central cutting height adjustment and water hose connection for easy cleaning, as well as handle height adjustment for optimum ergonomics.

For full product guide see page 146-147.





HUSQVARNA R 153SV

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW @ 2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 30–87 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.



HUSQVARNA R 153S

Briggs & Stratton 675 Series, 2.4 kW @ 2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 30–87 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



HUSQVARNA R 150SV

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.7 kW @ 2800 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 50 cm, cutting height 28–75 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.



HUSQVARNA R 150S

Briggs & Stratton 675 Series, 2.4 kW @ 2900 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Rear eject, cutting width 50 cm, cutting height 28–75 mm. Self-propelled, single speed.



HUSQVARNA R 152SV

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.8 kW@2950 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Side eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 33–108 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.



HUSQVARNA R 152SVH

Honda GCV160, 3.3 kW @ 2950 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Side eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 33–108 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.



HUSQVARNA R 152SV Swivel

Briggs & Stratton 750 Series, 2.8 kW@ 2950 rpm, Collection/BioClip/Side eject, cutting width 53 cm, cutting height 31–106 mm. Self-propelled, variable speed.

The advantages of collection.

When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.



ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY

The manual lawnmowers are the optimum choice for the environment. And you'll get some extra exercise.



LOW NOISE Manual lawnmowers are extremely quiet – ideal if you live in a residential area.

Less weight, less noise and great manoeuvrability.

A floating hover mower with a reliable engine for exhausting situations and a range of manual lawnmowers that will all give the result they are aimed for. The manual mowers with their sharp cylinder blades deliver excellent cutting performance and are the healthiest choice for your lawn. The hover mower floats on a cushion of air, weights only 15 kg and is highly efficient on hilly lawns and slopes up to 45°. The manual models are also light, easy to push and give an outstanding cutting result. All manual models are also equipped with extra hardened reel blade and bed knife.





HUSQVARNA GX 560

Honda GCV160, 3 kW @ 3150 rpm, 163 cm 3 , 15 kg, working angle $45^{\circ}\!,$ cutting width 50.5 cm, cutting height 10–30 mm and cutting deck in ABS plastic.



HUSQVARNA 540

Cutting width 40 cm, cutting height 12-38 mm, cutting height steps 4, 9.1 kg. Collector available as accessory.



HUSQVARNA 64

Cutting width 40 cm, cutting height 12-55 mm, cutting height steps infinite, $8.7\ kg$. Collector available as accessory.



HUSQVARNA 54

Cutting width 40 cm, cutting height 12-38 mm, cutting height steps 4, 8.6 kg. Collector available as accessory.



More easy-operating lawnmowers than this are hard to find.

We start with the Hover model. This is a mower that floats on a cushion of air, which makes it very easy to maneuver. It cuts in any direction and only weight 15 kg. The manual models are also light and by that very easy to use. And you don't need fuel or oil, which makes the operation even easier.

| | M 53S Pro | M 48 Pro | WB 53S e | WB 48 S e | WB 48S | |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | |
| Professional – for commercial use | ••• | ••• | ••• | 000 | 000 | |
| Performance – for demanding customers | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••• | ••• | |
| Function – for efficient care on a regular basis | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | , | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Honda | Honda | Honda | Honda | Honda | |
| Engine name | GCV160 | GCV160 | GCV160 | GCV160 | GCV135 | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 135 | |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 2.9@3000 | 2.9@3000 | 2.9@3000 | 2.8@2900 | 2.1 @ 2900 | |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.9 | |
| Drive system | Self-propelled, single speed | Push | Self-propelled, single speed | Self-propelled, single speed | Self-propelled, single speed | |
| Drive wheels | Front | _ | Front | Front | Front | |
| Wheel size, front/rear, mm | 203.2/203.2 | 203.2/203.2 | 203.2/203.2 | 203.2 / 203.2 | 203.2/203.2 | |
| Speed, km/h | 4.0 | _ | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| Sound level, dB(A) | 97 | 95 | 97 | 90 | 90 | |
| Cutting deck material | Aluminium | Aluminium | Aluminium | Aluminium | Aluminium | |
| Cutting methods | BioClip | BioClip | BioClip | BioClip/Rear eject | BioClip/Rear eject | |
| Cutting width, cm | 53 | 48 | 53 | 48 | 48 | |
| Cutting height, min-max, mm | 27-65 | 27-65 | 27-65 | 30-60 | 30-60 | |
| Cutting height steps | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | |
| Cutting height adjustment | Central, spring-assisted | Central, spring-assisted | Central, spring-assisted | Central | Central | |
| Collector type | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Collector volume, litres | _ | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Handle type | Anti-vibrated | Anti-vibrated | Anti-vibrated | Anti-vibrated | Ergonomic | |
| Weight, kg | 35.5 | 30.3 | 36.7 | 32.5 | 31 | |
| FEATURES | | | | | | |
| AFT (Advanced Flow Technology) | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cutting height indicator | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | |
| Central cutting height adjustment | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Handle height adjustment | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Side adjustable handle | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Anti-vibrated handle | • | • | • | • | _ | |
| Foldable handle | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Hidden cables | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electric start | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Blade brake clutch (BBC) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Double ball-bearing wheels | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Rims, material | Aluminium | Aluminium | Aluminium | Steel | Steel | |
| Dual-track tyres with rubber ring | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Stainless steel bumper | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Water hose connection | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

^{● =} Available — = Not available NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

| WC 48S | e LC 53B e | LC 53E e | LC 53 e | LC 48B e | LC 48 e | LB 48 e |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Briggs & Strat | ton Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton |
| 850 Series | 750 Series | 750 Series | 750 Series | 750 Series | 750 Series | 750 Series |
| 190 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 |
| 3.1 @ 2800 | 2.7 @ 2900 | 2.7 @ 2900 | 2.7 @ 2900 | 2.7@2900 | 2.7 @ 2900 | 2.7@2900 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Self-propelle single speed | IWING ONFROLIM | TwinControl™ | TwinControl™ | TwinControl™ | TwinControl™ | TwinControl™ |
| Front | Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear |
| 203.2/203.2 | | 210/210 | 210/210 | 210/210 | 210/210 | 210/210 |
| 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| 92 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| | | | | | | |
| Aluminium Collection / Bio | <u> </u> | Zinc-plated steel Collection/BioClip/ | Zinc-plated steel Collection/BioClip/ | Zinc-plated steel Collection / BioClip / | Zinc-plated steel Collection/BioClip/ | Zinc-plated steel |
| Rear eject | | Rear eject | Rear eject | Rear eject | Rear eject | BioClip/Side ejec |
| 48 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| 25-55 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25-75 |
| 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Central | Ergo central | Ergo central | Ergo central | Ergo central | Ergo central | Ergo central |
| Down vented so | ft bag Down-vented hard bag | Down-vented hard bag | Down-vented hard bag | Down-vented hard bag | Down-vented hard bag | _ |
| 65 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | _ |
| Anti-vibrate | d Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic |
| 44 | 44.5 | 45.5 | 43.5 | 43.5 | 42 | 38 |
| ' | | | | - | | |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • | - |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | Easy access, stepless adjustment | Easy access, stepless adjustment | Easy access, stepless adjustment | Easy access, stepless adjustment | Easy access, stepless adjustment | Easy access, steple adjustment |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | • | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | • | _ | _ | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | - | • | • | • | - |
| Steel | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic |
| _ Steel | Flastic | Flastic | Flastic | Flastic | Flastic | Flastic |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • |

•

•

•

•

•

•

| | LC 46VE | LC 40V | LC 40 | LD 40 V | LD 40 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | |
| Professional – for commercial use | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Performance – for demanding customers | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| Function – for efficient care on a regular basis | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton |
| Engine name | 675 Series | 650 Series | 650 Series | 650 Series | 650 Series |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 2.4@2900 | 2.4@2900 | 2.4 @ 2900 | 2.4@2900 | 2.4@2900 |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Drive system | Self-propelled, variable speed | Self-propelled, variable speed | Push | Self-propelled, variable speed | Push |
| Drive wheels | Rear | Rear | _ | Rear | _ |
| Wheel size, front/rear, mm | 210/210 | 210/210 | 210/210 | 210/210 | 210/210 |
| Speed, km/h | 5.4 | 5.4 | 210/210 | 5.4 | _ |
| Sound level, dB(A) | 96 | 96 | 96 | 93 | 93 |
| Cutting deck material | Zinc-plated steel | Zinc-plated steel | Zinc-plated steel | Zinc-plated steel | Zinc-plated steel |
| Cutting methods | Collection / BioClip / | · | Collection / BioClip / Rear eject | BioClip/Side eject | BioClip/Side eject |
| Cutting width, cm | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| Cutting height, min – max, mm | 25-75 | 25-75 | 25 – 75 | 25-75 | 25-75 |
| Cutting height steps | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Cutting height adjustment | Central | Central | Central | Central | Central |
| Collector type | Down-vented hard bag | Down-vented hard bag | Down-vented hard bag | _ | - |
| Collector volume, litres | 60 | 60 | 60 | _ | _ |
| Handle type | Comfort | Comfort | Comfort | Comfort | Comfort |
| Weight, kg | 43 | 38 | 37 | 34 | 33 |
| FEATURES AFT (Advanced Flow Technology) | • | • | • | _ | _ |
| | • | • | • | - | • |
| Cutting height indicator | • | • | • | • | • |
| Central cutting height adjustment | | - | - | - | - |
| Handle height adjustment Comfort handle | Quick-set (2 steps) | Quick-set (2 steps) | Quick-set (2 steps) | Quick-set (2 steps) | Quick-set (2 steps) |
| | • | • | • | • | • |
| Foldable handle | • | • | • | • | • |
| Electric start | • | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Double ball-bearing wheels | | Planei a | Disseis. | _ | Plancia |
| Rims, material | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic |
| Dual-track tyres with rubber ring | • | • | • | • | • |
| Stainless steel bumper | • | • | • | • | • |
| Water hose connection | • | • | • | • | • |

LC 48VE

LC 48V

LC 48

LB 48V

LB 48

^{● =} Available — = Not available NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

| R 153SV | R 153S | R 150SV | R 150S | R 152SV | R 152SVH | R 152SV Swivel |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••• |
| | | | | | | |
| Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Honda | Briggs & Stratton |
| 750 Series | 675 Series | 750 Series | 675 Series | 750 Series | GCV160 | 750 Series |
| 161 | 190 | 161 | 190 | 161 | 163 | 161 |
| 2.7 @ 2900 | 2.4@2900 | 2.7 @ 2800 | 2.4@2900 | 2.8@2950 | 3.3 @ 2950 | 2.8@2950 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.93 | 1.0 |
| Self-propelled, variable speed | Self-propelled, single speed | Self-propelled, variable speed | Self-propelled, single speed | Self-propelled, variable speed | Self-propelled, variable speed | Self-propelled, variable speed |
| Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear | Rear |
| 190/210 | 190/210 | 190/210 | 190/210 | 230/230 | 230/230 | 230/230 |
| 4.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| Aluminium | Aluminium | Aluminium | Aluminium | Steel | Steel | Steel |
| Collection / BioClip / Rear eject | Collection/BioClip/ Rear eject | Collection / BioClip / Rear eject | Collection/BioClip/ Rear eject | Collection / BioClip / Side eject | Collection/BioClip/ Side eject | Collection / BioClip Side eject |
| 53 | 53 | 50 | 50 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| 30-87 | 30-87 | 28-75 | 28-75 | 33-108 | 33 – 108 | 31-106 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Central | Central | Central | Central | Two-point | Two-point | Two-point |
| Soft bag | Soft bag | Hardtop with soft bag | Hardtop with soft bag | Soft bag | Soft bag | Soft bag |
| 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic | Ergonomic |
| 43.8 | 43.5 | 41.6 | 41.7 | 45.4 | 44.9 | 50.8 |
| | | | | | | |
| _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic | Plastic |
| • | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | |

Achieving great lawns has never been easier.

Give your lawn the best gift it can get. Frequent cutting by a robotic lawnmower will give your lawn the best possible treatment and you will get more free time. Depending on your requirements and the size of your lawn, we'll help you find the robotic lawnmower that fits your needs and wishes.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN ROBOTIC LAWNMOWER DEVELOPMENT





LOW NOISE

The robotic lawnmower is powered by battery and is very quiet. You can easily have it working in your garden without your neighbours even noticing it.



NO DIRECT EMISSIONS

The robotic lawnmower cuts the grass without producing no harmful emissions, which makes it extremely environmental friendly and perfect for everyone who lives in residential areas.



AUTOMATIC CHARGING

The robot knows when it needs to be charged. When that happens it automatically returns to the charging station.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





ANTI-THEFT

The Automower® robotic lawnmower is equipped with an attentive anti-theft system, which increases the protection of the mower.



ULTRASONIC SENSOR

Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.



REMOTE GPS OPERATING

If an unscheduled event disturbs the operation, this function allows your robotic mower to send text messages to a pre-programmed mobile phone with GPS position and event explanation.



SETTING CONTROL PANEL With the settings panel the robotic mower can be personalised to fit many different gardens and preferences.



PRE-PROGRAMMING You decide if you want your robotic mower to mow the lawn around the clock and 7 days a week.

Effortless lawn mowing for all lawn sizes.

The perfect lawn, without moss, is the lawn that gets mowed frequently. A robotic lawnmower cuts by itself, around the clock and in all weather without supervision. It can manage rough terrain and slopes up to 35 %. When it meets an obstacle it just stops and redirects itself. In fact, its unique cutting system makes these robotic mowers extremely efficient whatever the conditions – and frequent mowing means better fertilising. The range meets the needs for lawn sizes with battery driven models and one solar hybrid.

For full product guide see page 156 - 157.





HUSQVARNA 265 ACX

Working area up to 6000 m², 5 pivoting razor blades, cutting height 20–60 mm. Timer function, PIN code lock, ultrasonic sensor and GPS remote module.



HUSQVARNA 230 ACX

Working area up to 3000 m², 3 pivoting razor blades, cutting height 20–60 mm. Timer function and PIN code lock.



HUSQVARNA SOLAR HYBRID

Working area up to 2200 m², 3 pivoting razor blades, cutting height 20-60 mm. Timer function, PIN code lock and GPS remote module.



HUSQVARNA 220 AC

Working area up to 1800 m², 3 pivoting razor blades, cutting height 20-60 mm. Timer function and PIN code lock.



HUSQVARNA 305

Working area up to 500 m², 3 pivoting razor blades, cutting height 20–50 mm. Timer function and PIN code lock. Available $\,$ in Granite grey or Polar white.



Get the control with MY Automower® iPhone app.

With GPS technology you're able to communicate with your robotic mower through your mobile phone. You can start it, stop it and even track it from anywhere in the world. Mowing the lawn has never been easier.



NO DAYS OFF NEEDED

The Automower® robotic mower is designed to be in duty around the clock all days a week and require no holidays.



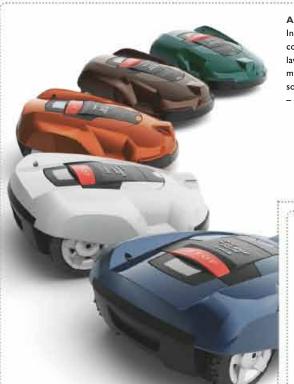
AUTOMATIC RECHARGING When the robotic mower needs to be charged it automatically returns to the charging station.

Intelligent accessories make it even easier to get your lawn mowed.

Your Automower® robotic lawnmower is almost ready to go when you get it. You just have to make small personal adjustments first. Our range of clever accessories facilitates the preparations and makes it fun to use the robotic lawn mower.

For information on what accessory is available to each model see page 156.





AUTOMOWER® COLOUR COLLECTION

In addition to the original design you now have a variety of colours to choose from when you buy a new Husqvarna robotic lawnmower – the unique, battery-powered innovation that mows the lawn completely on its own while you are free to do something else. Pick your favourite from four different colours - orange, blue, white or brown.



HOUSING

Protects the charging station and the robotic lawnmower from exposure to sun and rain.



WALL HANGER

Easy wall storage when not in use or during winter.



SOFT CARRY BAG

A special carry bag makes it easy to move the robotic lawnmower between lawns.



GPS COMMUNICATION UNIT

GPS theft tracker. SMS alert. Settings changes can be handled from a distance as well as submitting current operating status.



REMOTE TEXT MESSAGING

If something unforeseen disturbs operation, this function allows the robotic lawnmower to send a text message to a pre-programmed mobile



WHEEL BRUSH KIT

Keeps the driving wheels clean to maintain good traction.



WHEEL KIT FOR SLOPES

Increases ground pressure on the front wheels to improve stability when mowing on uphill slopes.



SIGNAL BOOSTER

Increases the signal strength to a sufficient level in long loop wire installations.



SECONDARY AREA GENERATOR

Powers the signal in the remote loop. For gardens where secondary loops are needed.

PRODUCT GUIDE - ROBOTIC LAWNMOWERS

| | 265 ACX | 230 ACX | SOLAR HYBRID | 220 AC | 305 |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Working area capacity, m ² | 6000 +/-20 % | 3000 +/-20 % | 2200 +/-20% | 1800 +/-20% | 500 +/-20% |
| Area capacity per hour, m ² | 230 | 125 | 90 | 75 | 30 |
| Navigation system | Irregular | Irregular | Irregular | Irregular | Irregular |
| Charging current, A | 8 | 4 | 2.1 | 1.75 | 1 |
| Charging system | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic |
| Cutting system | 5 pivoting razor blades | 3 pivoting razor blades | 3 pivoting razor blades | 3 pivoting razor blades | 3 pivoting razor blades |
| Search system | Quadsearch | Quadsearch | Quadsearch | Triplesearch | Singlesearch |
| Drive motor type | Brushless DC motor | Brushless DC motor | Brushless DC motor | Brushless DC motor | Brushless DC motor |
| Battery type | Li-ion | NiMH | NiMH | NiMH | Li-ion |
| Battery capacity, Ah | 8.5 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.6 |
| Battery voltage,V | 22 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Power consumption,W | 60 | 42 | 32 | 30 | 20 |
| Cutting width, cm | 32 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 17 |
| Cutting height, min – max, mm | 20-60 | 20-60 | 20-60 | 20-60 | 20-50 |
| Sound level, dB(A) | Measured: 64 Guaranteed: 69 | Measured: 62 Guaranteed: 64 | Measured: 62 Guaranteed: 64 | Measured: 62 Guaranteed: 64 | Measured: 64 Guaranteed: 66 |
| Weight, kg | 12.9 | 10.7 | 10 | 9 | 7 |
| Keypad | 16 buttons | 19 buttons | 16 buttons | 19 buttons | 15 buttons |
| Information panel | LCD display with settings menu | LCD display with settings menu | LCD display with settings menu | LCD display with settings menu | LCD display with settings menu |
| Alarm | High | High | High | Medium | Medium |
| Loop wire, m | _ | 400 | 250 | 250 | 150 |
| Cramps, pcs | _ | 400 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Extra blades, pcs | 30 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| FEATURES | | | | | |
| DINI I I I | | | | | |
| PIN code lock | • | • | • | • | • |
| | • | • | • | • | • |
| Lift sensor | | | _ | | _ |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor | • | • | • | • | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor | • | • | • | • | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation | • | • | • | • • - | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE | • | • | • | • • - | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body | • | • • - - | - | • • - - | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing | • | • • - - | - | • • - - | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing Wall hanger | - - - | • • - - | • • • | • • - - | • |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing Wall hanger Soft carry bag | - - - | • • - - | - - - - | • • - - | - - - |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing Wall hanger Soft carry bag GPS communication unit | - - - - - S | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing Wall hanger Soft carry bag GPS communication unit Remote text messaging | - - - - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - |
| PIN code lock Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing Wall hanger Soft carry bag GPS communication unit Remote text messaging Wheel brush kit | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - |
| Lift sensor Tilt sensor Ultrasonic sensor Remote GPS operation ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE Metallic painted body Housing Wall hanger Soft carry bag GPS communication unit Remote text messaging | - - - - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | - - - - - |

^{● =} Available — = Not available S = Standard NOMINAL POWER The power rating of the robotic lawnmowers indicated is the average net power output when cutting. Mass production mowers may differ from this value. Actual power output for the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

Things to consider when choosing between the different Automower® models.

To help you pick the model that's best for your lawn, we made a list with some tips that's good to have in mind. You can also take a look at the chart further down at the page.

Working area size.

If your lawn is larger than 80% of the working area capacity for a specific model we recommend choosing a model with greater capacity, to ensure superior flexibility.

Available operating time.

The working area capacity of the table to the left is based on the mower operating 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. If you, for instance, prefer not to operate the mower at night, it's good to have in mind that the area capacity is reduced by 33 %.

Complexity of the working area.

If the area includes several lawns connected by by more than one narrow passage (150-300 cm) we recommend choosing a model with two guide wires (230 ACX, Solar Hybrid or 265 ACX).

Slopes.

If the lawn contains contains substantial areas sloping more than 25-30%, we recommend either the 230 ACX or the 265 ACX, which are equipped with more powerful drive motors.

| | 265 ACX | 230 ACX | SOLAR HYBRID | 220 AC | 305 |
|---|---------|---------|-----------------|--------|-----|
| | | | | | |
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | |
| Small (\approx 400 m ²), open, flat with few obstacles | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | ••• |
| Small (≈400 m²), with slopes and obstacles | 000 | ••• | •00 | ••0 | 000 |
| Small – mid size (up to 1500 m²), open, flat, few obstacles | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | ••• | 000 |
| Small – mid size (up to 1500 m²), with slopes and obstacles | ●00 | ••• | •00 | ●00 | 000 |
| Small – mid size (up to 1500 m²), more than one narrow passage | 000 | ••• | ••• | ●00 | 000 |
| Small – large (up to 2500 m²), open, flat, few obstacles | ••0 | ••• | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Small – large (up to 2500 m²), slopes and obstacles | ••0 | ••• | ••0* | ••0* | 000 |
| Large (2500-6000 m²), open or complex, with or without slopes and obstacles | ••• | ●●○* | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Very large (larger than 6000 m²) | ●●○* | ●●○* | ●●○* | ●●○* | 000 |

 $[*]When \ using \ several \ Automower^* \ robotic \ lawn mowers. \ Ask \ your \ dealer \ for \ advice.$

Set your boundaries then your good to go.

- Follow the cabling guide to define the working area.
- Place the charging station centrally within your allocated cutting area.
- Set the cutting height and cutting frequency.
- Your Automower® robotic lawnmower is ready to start working!





Watch the Automower® installation film for a trouble free installation. Download a free QR reader on your smart phone and scan the code.



A complete range of cultivators with power, versatility and ergonomic solutions.

All our cultivators are designed to take tough treatment and are built for intensive operation over many years. The comfortable handle system and well-grouped controls make the work easy and the anti-clockwise rotate system break up the soil very efficiently and prepare the surface for a seedbed.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN CULTIVATOR DEVELOPMENT





NO DIRECT EMISSIONS

The TB 1000 with its rechargeable battery delivers impressive power, operates quietly and is totally free from direct emissions.



RELIABLE TRANSMISSION

Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple for easy maintenance and a model with encapsulated heavy-duty water proof version when needed.



ERGONOMIC HANDLEBAR

Ergonomically designed handlebar with comfortable soft-grip and easy-access controls. Foldable for easy storage and transport.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





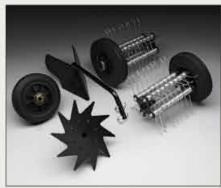
HIGH SPECIFIED ENGINES

Reliable and powerful Subaru OHV/OHC technology engines give excellent lubrication and cooling as well as low emissions under load.



SMART SOLUTIONS

All components in our cultivators are of the highest quality and thoroughly tested to ensure optimum durability.



VERSATILITY THROUGH ACCESSORIES

The wide range of accessories makes most of our cultivators with versatile tools that can be used for many different tasks around your garden.



EFFICIENCY The tines can rotate both forward and reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.



MANOEUVRABILITY The pneumatic clutch uses compressed air technique that enables a smooth and convenient operation.

Powerful cultivators that simply get the work done.

Our wide range includes both heavy-duty rear-tine tillers with impressive capacity and appropriated easy manoeuvrable cultivators for soil preparing of smaller surfaces and gardens. What they all have in common is the robust and reliable design, which gives long service life as well as a perfect result. A number of practical accessories are available, such as a moss rake, earthing plough, weeding tool, edger and scarifier.

For full product guide see page 166 - 167.





HUSQVARNA TB 1000

1000 W, rechargeable sealed lead acid battery, working width $47\ cm,\,32\ kg$ and the oper ating time is $30{-}45\ min.$



HUSQVARNA TR 530

Subaru EX21, 3.9 kW@3600 rpm, chain/manual, working width 53 cm and working depth \approx 18 cm.



HUSQVARNA TR 430/TR 430 DUAL

Subaru EX17, 3.2 kW @ 3600 rpm, chain/manual, working width 43 cm and working depth \approx 15 cm.



HUSQVARNA TF 536

Subaru EP17, 3.7 kW@3400 rpm, chain/manual, working width 90 cm and working depth \approx 30 cm.



HUSQVARNA TF 434P/TF 434

Subaru EP17, 3.7 kW @ 3400 rpm, chain/pneumatic (TF 434P), chain/manual (TF 434), working width 80 cm and working depth \approx 30 cm.



HUSQVARNA TF 334/TF 324

Subaru EP17, 3.7 kW @ 3400 rpm (TF 334) Subaru EP16, 3.3 kW @ 3300 rpm (TF 324), chain/manual, working width 80/60~cm and working depth $\approx 30~\text{cm}.$



HUSQVARNA TF 224

Subaru EP16, 3.3 kW @ 3300 rpm, chain/manual, working width 60 cm and working depth \approx 25 cm.



HUSQVARNA T300RS

Subaru EH035, 1 kW@6000 rpm, worm gear/manual, working width 24 cm and working depth \approx 15 cm.



LONG-TERM QUALITY AMBITIONOur long experience combined with high demands on components, guarantee productivity and a long product lifetime.



MORE THAN TILLING Provided with accessories or not, these multi-tools will be an indispensable assistant for a very long time.

Get more out of your cultivator.

The wide range of accessories gives our tillers and cultivators their versatility and the possibilities are almost unrestricted. A moss rake, earthing plough, weeding tool, edger and scarifier can together with your cultivator help you to prepare your ground with time-efficiency and minimum effort.

For information on what accessory is available to each model see page 166 - 167.





RIDGER

Use your cultivator for ridging garden bed furrows with the ridger accessory.



RIDGER WITH METAL WHEELS

Use your cultivator for ridging garden patches with the ridger accessory.



MOSS RAKE

Get a beautiful lawn by clearing moss from your lawn with the $\,$ moss rake accessory.



WEEDING TOOL

Keep clear of unwanted weeds effectively and with minimal effort using the weeding tool on your cultivator.



SCARIFIER

Makes holes in the lawn so that air, water and fertiliser can penetrate.



EDGER

Use your cultivator for trimming edges with the edger accessory. It creates distinct edges faster and with less effort.



EXTRA TINES

Tine extensions for extra working width.



DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS

Attach a pair of wheels to your hand held cultivator for easier transportation.



Visit the web site for the full range of cultivators and their accessories, comaprising charts and information about where you can find your nearest dealer.



| | TR 530 | TR 430 | TR 430 Dual | TF 536 | TF 434P | TF 434 | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | | | | |
| Frequent use – unbroken and overgrown land | ••• | ••• | ••• | ••0 | $\bullet \bullet \circ$ | ••0 | |
| Frequent use – ploughing, cultivation and ridging | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••• | ••• | ••• | |
| Frequent use – easier cultivation, moss clearing and edge trimming | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| Seldom use – cultivation and ridging | 000 | 000 | 000 | ••0 | ••0 | ••0 | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Subaru | Subaru | Subaru | Subaru | Subaru | Subaru | |
| Engine type | OHC | OHC | OHC | OHC | OHC | OHC | |
| Engine name | EX21 | EX17 | EX17 | EP17 | EP17 | EP17 | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 211 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 3.9@3600 | 3.2 @ 3600 | 3.2 @ 3600 | 3.7 @ 3400 | 3.7 @ 3400 | 3.7 @ 3400 | |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | |
| Cultivator type | Rear-tine | Rear-tine | Rear-tine | Front-tine | Front-tine | Front-tine | |
| Working width, cm | 53 | 43 | 43 | 90 | 80 | 80 | |
| Working depth, cm | 18 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| Depth adjustment steps | 7 | 7 | 7 | Variable | Variable | Variable | |
| | 299 | 190 | 190 | 35-120 | 28-165 | 28-165 | |
| Rotational speed, rpm | | | | | 28-165 Chain / | | |
| Transmission type | Chain / Manual | Chain / Manual | Chain / Manual | Chain / Manual | Pneumatic | Chain / Manual | |
| Transmission steps forward | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Transmission steps reverse | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Weight, kg | 93 | 90 | 90 | 70 | 59 | 58 | |
| FEATURES Dual posterior times | | | • | _ | | | |
| Dual-rotating times | - | • | • | | | _ | |
| Counter-rotating tines | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Foldable handlebar | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Carrying handle | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Vertically adjustable handlebar | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Horizontally adjustable handlebar | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Transport wheel/s | | _ | _ | _ | • | • | |
| Driven wheels | • | • | • | _ | | _ | |
| Drag bar | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Plant guards | | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Detachable transmission | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | |
| Water proof transmission | _ | _ | _ | • | | _ | |
| Pneumatic tine engagement | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ | |
| Front PTO (outside EU) | _ | _ | _ | • | | _ | |
| Handlebar-mounted gear selection | _ | _ | _ | - | • | • | |
| Reverse gearbox | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Chevron tyres | • | • | • | - | | - | |
| Counterweight | • | • | • | _ | | _ | |
| Tine shield | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE | | | | | | | |
| Ridger | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Ridger with metal wheels | _ | _ | _ | • | • | • | |
| Moss rake | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | • | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Weeding tool | | | İ | | | | |
| Weeding tool Scarifier | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | _ _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Scarifier | | | | | | | |
| Scarifier Edger | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

^{● =} Available — = Not available NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230.

| TF 334 | TF 324 | TF 224 | T300RS |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | | | |
| 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| ●00 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| ●00 | ●00 | ●00 | ••• |
| ••• | ••• | ••• | ●00 |
| | | | |
| Subaru | Subaru | Subaru | Subaru |
| OHC | OHC | OHC | OHV |
| EP17 | EP16 | EP16 | EH035 |
| 169 | 169 | 169 | 33.5 |
| 3.7 @ 3400 | 3.3 @ 3300 | 3.3@3300 | 1 @ 6000 |
| 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 0.7 |
| Front-tine | Front-tine | Front-tine | Front-tine |
| 80 | 60 | 60 | 24 |
| 30 | 30 | 25 | 15 |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 118 | 115 | 157 | 167 |
| Chain / Manual | Chain / Manual | Chain / Manual | Worm gear/ Manual |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | _ | _ |
| 56 | 54 | 53 | 12 |
| | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | _ | • |
| • | • | • | _ |
| • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | |
| • | • | • | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ |
| - | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | _ | <u> </u> |
| _ | - | _ | - |
| _ | _ | - | _ |
| • | • | • | • |
| | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | • |
| • | • | • | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | • |
| _ | _ | _ | • |

| | 1 1 1000 |
|--|----------|
| | |
| | |

RECOMMENDATION CHART

| Frequent use – unbroken and overgrown land | 000 |
|--|-----|
| Frequent use – ploughing, cultivation and cupping | 000 |
| Frequent use – easier cultivation, moss clearing and edge trimming | ••• |
| Seldom use – cultivation and cupping | ••0 |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Power,W | 1000 |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Battery type | Rechargeable sealed lead acid battery |
| Battery capacity, Ah | 12 |
| Battery voltage,V | 36 |
| Battery pack weight, kg | 12 |
| Operating time, min* | 30-45 |
| Charging time, hours | Approx. 8 |
| Number of tines | 6 |
| Tine diameter, mm | 240 |
| Working width, cm | 47 |
| Number of tine speeds, forward / reverse | 3/1 |
| Forward speeds, rpm | 64, 136, 160 |
| Reverse speed | 64 |
| Weight, kg | 32 |

FEATURES

| Ergonomic soft-grip handlebar | • |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Touch-controls | • |
| Turbo speed | • |
| Reverse speed | 64 rpm |
| Horizontally adjustable handlebar | • |
| Vertically adjustable handlebar | • |
| Foldable handlebar | • |
| Battery indicator lamp | • |
| Removable battery pack | • |
| Double transport wheels | • |

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

•

| Ridger | • |
|-----------|---|
| Moss rake | • |
| Edger | • |

^{● =} Available * Depending on ground conditions (when fully charged). Features glossary see page 230.

Enjoy the winter and leave the hard work to us.

The first snow is always a happy surprise but the long and cold winter that follows comes with tough work. Husqvarna's high capacity snow throwers can not shorten the winter but they can make the work less tough and more time-efficient so the winter might seem shorter. Depending on the size of your workplace we'll help you find the perfect snow thrower to help you get through the winter – as well as enjoying it.





EXPLORE A NEW DIMENSION IN SNOW THROWER DEVELOPMENT





SINGLE-STAGE SYSTEM

The multi-ply reinforced auger blades sweep the snow highly efficiently with immediate contact to the ground. An excellent solution for garage driveways, garden entrances and paths.



TWO-STAGE SYSTEM

Snow is fed into the housing by an auger screw and then discharged through the chute by an impeller fan. This is the best solution for bigger spaces and public areas.



HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION

Controlled by a joystick on the user panel, variable forward/reverse drive improves manoeuvrability and gives optimum performance under changing conditions.

All features mentioned are not applicable for all models. More info can be found in the technical data table.





POWER STEERING

Convenient trigger control power steering allows you to operate each wheel/track separately which gives superior manoeuvrability and room for tight 180° turns.



TRACK-DRIVE SYSTEM

Cleated tracks give unbeaten propulsion in deeper snow and on slippery surfaces. Manage hills and difficult terrain with excellent results.



ELECTRIC STARTER

Connect the machine to a power outlet and start the engine by simply pressing a button. Our starter system ensures that you never have to worry about a dead battery.



EXCELLENT PERFORMANCEThe high quality engine and the excellent manoeuvrability ensure time efficiency

and first class results.



ACCURATE CLEARING Our singlestage model is equipped with an easy to use remote chute rotator that will help you to place the snow with high accuracy.

Take control of the snow.

Even in the toughest conditions, lowest temperatures and deepest snow, our reliable and high-capacity snow throwers will put you in control. Robust design, powerful engines and strong wheels or tracks deliver professional performance and great results with minimum effort. The power steering makes the snow throwers easy to manoeuver and the heated handles make the operation comfortable. Some models also come with electric start – for reliable easy starting in extra cold conditions

For full product guide see page 174 - 175.





HUSQVARNA ST 276 EPT

Briggs & Stratton 1650 Series, 7.4@3600 rpm, working width $76\ cm,\ hydrostatic\ transmission,\ two-stage\ system,\ track-drive$ system, electric starter and power steering.



HUSQVARNA ST 268 EPT

Briggs & Stratton 1450 Series, 6.7@3600 rpm, working width 68 cm, hydrostatic transmission, two-stage system, track-drive system, electric starter and power steering.



HUSQVARNA ST 276 EP

Briggs & Stratton 1650 Series, 7.4@3600 rpm, working width 76 cm, two-stage system, electric starter and power steering.



HUSQVARNA ST 268 EP

Briggs & Stratton 1450 Series, 6.7@3600 rpm, working width 68 cm, two-stage system, electric starter and power steering.



HUSQVARNA ST 261 E

Briggs & Stratton 1150 Series, 5.1 kW @ 3600 rpm, working width 61 cm, two-stage system and electric starter.



HUSQVARNA 5524 ST

Briggs & Stratton 800 Series, 3.7 kW @ 3600 rpm, working width 61 cm, two-stage system.



HUSOVARNA ST 121 E

LCT 208, 3.3@3450 rpm, working width 54 cm, single-stage system, auger drive and electric starter.

Single-stage or two-stage snow thrower?

Our single-stage snow throwers are easy to use, easy to store and will be ready for work in no time when it starts snowing. In the two-stage system the snow is fed into the housing by an auger and then discharged through the chute by an impeller. Our two-stage snow throwers are clearly our most efficient ones, so for bigger jobs they are highly recommended.

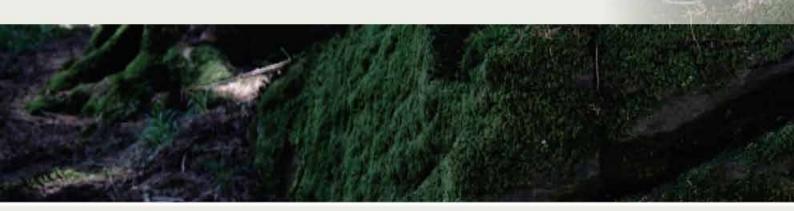
| | ST 276 EPT | ST 268 EPT | ST 276 EP | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| RECOMMENDATION CHART | | | | |
| Frequent use – difficult surfaces | ••• | ••• | ••0 | |
| Frequent use – regular surfaces | ••0 | ••0 | ••• | |
| Seldom use – large volumes of snow | ●00 | ●00 | ••0 | |
| Seldom use – small volumes of snow | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| | | | | |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | |
| Engine type | Snow Series MAX | Snow Series MAX | Snow Series MAX | |
| Engine name | 1650 Series | 1450 Series | 1650 Series | |
| Cylinder displacement, cm ³ | 342 | 305 | 342 | |
| Net power at preset rpm, kW | 7.4@3600 | 6.7 @ 3600 | 7.4 @ 3600 | |
| Fuel tank volume, litres | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| Working width, cm | 76 | 68 | 76 | |
| Intake height, cm | 58.5 | 58.5 | 58.5 | |
| Auger diameter, cm | 30.5 | 30.5 | 30.5 | |
| Tyre size, single axle, inch | Tracks | Tracks | 16×6.5 | |
| Weight, kg | 155 | 148 | 108 | |
| | | | | |
| FEATURES | | | | |
| Single-stage system | _ | _ | _ | |
| Two-stage system | • | • | • | |
| Hydrostatic transmission | • | • | _ | |
| Electric starter | • | • | • | |
| Power steering | • | • | • | |
| Differential lock | • | • | • | |
| Variable drive speed | • | • | • | |
| Quick release folding handle | _ | _ | - | |
| Heated handles | • | • | • | |
| Heavy duty auger | • | • | • | |
| Heavy duty auger housing | • | • | • | |
| Multi-ply reinforced auger blades | _ | _ | - | |
| Foot activated auger adjustment | • | • | _ | |
| Premium control cables | • | • | • | |
| Lever-controlled ejector | • | • | • | |
| Lever-controlled deflector | • | - | • | |
| Deflector extension | • | • | • | |
| High speed impeller | • | • | • | |
| Feed screw with ball bearings | • | • | • | |
| Halogen headlight | • | • | • | |
| LED headlights | _ | _ | _ | |
| Clearing stick | • | • | • | |
| Cutter for snow banks | • | • | • | |
| Track-drive system | • | • | _ | |
| X-trac, heavy-tread tyres | - | _ | • | |
| Heavy duty shoes | • | • | • | |
| Adjustable shoes | • | • | • | |
| Snow chains | _ | _ | (●) | |

^{● =} Available (●) = Accessory — = Not available NOMINAL POWER A new machinery directive (2006/42/EC) came into force on January 1, 2010, requiring manufacturers to declare the nominal power of engines, in kilowatts (kW). The power rating of the engines indicated is the average net power output during a normal working situations and fulfilling applicable noise regulations (at specified rpm) of a typical production engine for the engine model measured to SAE standard J 1349/ISO 1585. Mass production engines may differ from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will depend on the operating speed, environmental conditions and other variables. Features glossary see page 230

| ST 268 EP | ST 261 E | 5524 ST | ST 121 E | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | |
| ••0 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| ••• | •00 | 000 | 000 | |
| ••0 | ••• | ••• | •00 | |
| 000 | •00 | •00 | ••• | |
| | | | | |
| Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | Briggs & Stratton | LCT | |
| Snow Series MAX | Snow Series MAX | Snow Series MAX | OHV | |
| 1450 Series | 1150 Series | 800 Series | LCT 208 | |
| 305 | 250 | 205 | 208 | |
| 6.7@3600 | 5.1 @ 3600 | 3.7@3600 | 3.3 @ 3450 | |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 1.5 | |
| 68 | 61 | 61 | 54 | |
| 58.5 | 58.5 | 58.5 | 33 | |
| 30.5 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 21 | |
| 16×6.5 | 16×4.5 | 16×4.5 | 8 | |
| 107 | 103 | 103 | 42 | |
| 107 | 103 | 103 | 72 | |
| | | | | |
| _ | _ | _ | • | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| • | • | _ | • | |
| • | _ | _ | _ | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| _ | _ | _ | • | |
| • | • | _ | _ | |
| • | • | _ | _ | |
| • | • | _ | _ | |
| | _ | _ | • | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| • | • | _ | • | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| • | • | _ | _ | |
| • | • | _ | _ | |
| _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| • | • | • | | |
| _ | _ | _ | • | |
| <u> </u> | • | • | | |
| | | | _ | |
| - | _ | _ | - | |
| | _ | _ | | |
| • | • | • | - | |
| • | • | _ | | |
| • | • | • | _ | |
| (●) | (●) | _ | _ | |

Protective clothing and work wear designed to fit the job.

What to wear on the job should be decided by the demands of the work situation. We have designed different series of protective clothing, each one considering the requirements of the type of work to be done. Ranging from the latest innovations in design and materials of Technical Extreme, to the affordable safety of Classic wear.





LAYERED PROTECTION

Through advanced technology we have developed chainsaw protective material that comprises of fewer layers making it lighter but still with the same protection.



CONFIDENT SAFETY WITH REGULAR TESTING

Protective clothing for forestry work must carry CE marking. When it also carries the EuroTest mark, you know that randomly selected samples are regularly re-inspected by an accredited institute.



KEEP YOUR GEAR IN GOOD CONDITION

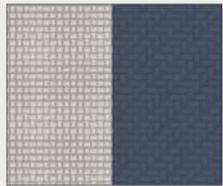
It's important that you wash your clothing regularly to help maintain its protective values and check for damage. That goes for all clothing including gloves and helmets. Replace any damaged items. Always read labels/user manual for advice.





COMFORTABLE AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHES

We make our protective equipment and clothing so comfortable and ergonomic that you can use them without being restricted or bothered while you work. The material and layering design consists of long fibres that can get tangled in the chain.



CORDURA AND ARAMID

Cordura is a durable synthetic material used in clothing for tough jobs in tough conditions. Aramid is also used and consist of strong synthetic fibres. This is used in aerospace and military applications, for ballistic rated body armour fabric, and as an asbestos substitute.



GRADED LABELS SHOW PROTECTION CLASS

You'll find this labelling on all our saw protection clothing. It is ranked depending on its ability to stop the chain at different speeds. Class 0 (16 m/s), Class 1 (20 m/s), Class 2 (24 m/s) and Class 3 (28 m/s).



REINFORCEMENTS Reinforcements on jacket and trouser for high durability and long lifetime.



PRACTICAL For instance the trousers are equipped with a hook on the inside to fasten the trousers to the boots.

A range of protective clothes designed for our most demanding users.

The Technical extreme series consists of work wear designed for professional use. This is a top of the line range of modern clothing made from a new strong material, with a slim but very comfortable fit. This top quality material and water repellent zippers make this range suitable for hard work, when both safety and comfort is essential. Reinforcements on critical areas, ventilation zippers and pre-bent knees and arms give high durability and comfort for long working days.

For full product guide see page 202.





JACKET, TECHNICAL EXTREME

This jacket has a modern design with slim fit and advanced stretch material for high comfort and ergonomics. The new strong material has reinforcement on critical areas, ventilation zippers under arms and the pre-bent arms give $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1$ high durability and comfort for long working days. Features reflective fabric on shoulders, reflex band and upper part in high viz orange for visibility in darker conditions. Has two side pockets and two chest pockets.







Reinforcement with reflextive material on arms and shoulders.



Adjustable waist for improved comfort.



Reinforcement on the knees in reflective fabric.



Ventilation zipper under the arms.

TECHNICAL EXTREME

Trousers with chainsaw protection. Designed with a new and modern look, with a slim fit and advanced stretch material for high comfort and ergonomics. The new strong material with reinforcement on critical areas, ventilation zippers and the pre-bent knees give high durability and comfort for long working days. Has two front pockets, two back pockets, one on the left leg, and also a ruler pocket. Removable braces are included and the waist can be tightened for a perfect fit. Also features reflective fabric on the knees.



DURABLE 4-WAY STRETCH MATERIAL Featured on all Technical clothes for extra movement in all directions and comfort in any situation.



KNEES REINFORCED Knees are reinforced with Aramid for extra strength and durability.

Advanced protection designed to handle work environment.

The Technical series brings a range of jackets that afford good chainsaw protection while allowing the wearer to carry out daily work comfortably. Using advanced chainsaw protective materials, the Technical trousers have been designed to be lighter, stronger and above all, flexible. Extra features make all the difference when worn during long working days.

For full product guide see pages 202 - 203.





FOREST JACKET, TECHNICAL

Made of a ventilating material with 4-way stretch for high durability and freedom of movement. Open yoke for ventilation and a corduroy collar for extra comfort.



JACKET, ARBOR 20

Especially developed for arborists, this comfortable jacket with saw protection is made of 100% ultra polyester on the upper part and 80% polyester with 20% cotton on lower. A full-length zip fastening in front and an adjustable waist completes its design.



PROTECTIVE TROUSERS, TECHNICAL 20 A

Trousers with chainsaw protection. Designed to be lighter and more comfortable thanks to a spacious material in the rear. Wide elasticated waist and an extended back part.



PROTECTIVE TROUSERS, TECHNICAL 20 C

Waist trousers with chainsaw protection. Equipped with all-round chainsaw protection, model C. The overall design and materials are the same as the waist trousers Technical 20 A.



Internal cuffs on forest jacket to keep out moisture. External Cordura reinforcement protects lower sleeves against wear.



Ventilation pockets on the back of the thighs and breathable mesh lining at the waist. (Not on model C).



Easy adjustment of waist and bottom of the Technical jacket for greater comfort.



PROTECTION INFORMATION LABEL Marked with orange stripe signals protection grade 24 m/s. To be found on the rule pocket.



DURABLE 4-WAY STRETCH MATERIAL Featured on the Functional 24 trousers for higher comfort.

Work wear for high levels of safety with excellent durability.

Functional, protective clothing with approved saw protection for year round use. Made of durable materials and meets the requirements for heavy working days that require a high level of protection in clothing, but with the fit and comfort to make long days a bit easier.

For full product guide see pages 202 - 203.







Protective forest jacket with front and upper part of back made of water repellent material. Four pockets in front, one with inside pocket for mobile phone. Arms have new cut for improved movement. Yoke with mesh lining and zippers under arms for added ventilation, and corduroy collar for added



PROTECTIVE TROUSERS, FUNCTIONAL 24 A Waist trousers with chainsaw protection. Front made of 4-way stretch, lower part of front and back part of leg made of Cordura $nylon. \ Three \ pockets \ with \ zip \ fastening. \ Buttons \ for \ suspenders$ and rule pocket on right leg. Extended back part in orange for better visibility.



PROTECTIVE TROUSERS, FUNCTIONAL 20 A Trousers with chainsaw protection. Three pockets with zip fastening. Extended back part in orange for better visibility. Rule pocket on right leg. Trousers also available with five pocket $% \left\{ 1,2,\ldots,n\right\}$ feature. Available with 10 cm longer on the waist model and 10 cm shorter legs on Carpenter.



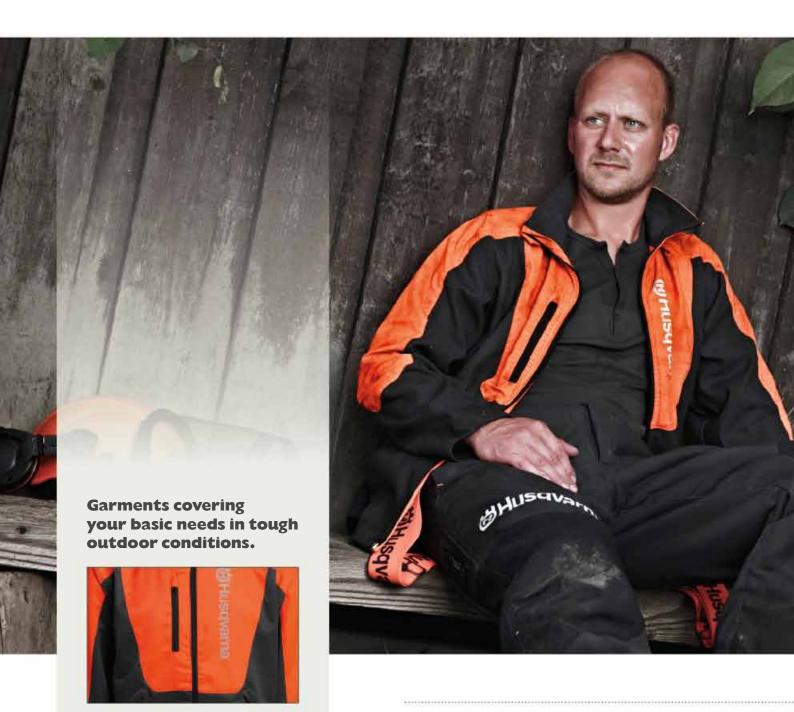
Cordura reinforcements - a durable synthetic fibre used in the various Functional garments designed for extra tough conditions.



Two front pockets on the trousers and one at the back. All with zips. Under the sleeves are ventilation pockets with zips.



Internal cuffs on forest jacket to keep out moisture.



POCKETS Two hand pockets and one chest pocket, easy to reach.



VENTILATION ZIPPERS Ventilation zippers at the back of the legs for all day comfort.

Protective clothing that lives up to the safety required.

An affordable range of durable protective clothing that breathes. All garments are designed to meet required safety standards and have additional features making them an ideal choice for the occasional yet demanding chainsaw user.

For full product guide see page 203.









WAIST TROUSERS, CLASSIC

Trousers with chainsaw protection. Elastic waist, front pockets, one back pocket and ventilation zipper at back of legs.







Chaps with chainsaw protection, perfect for the occasional chainsaw user. One size chaps that can be used above your regular working trousers. Ideal when working in hot weather conditions. Full length zip fastenings at back and waist belt with adjustable height and waist width.





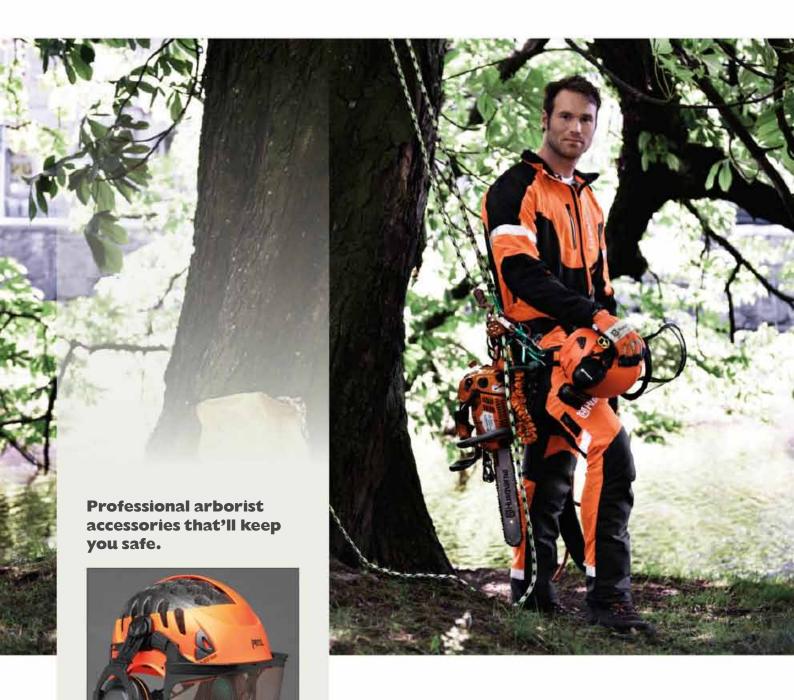
New!



Pockets with zipper at the front.

CARPENTER TROUSERS, CLASSIC

Carpenter trousers with chainsaw protection. Has a pocket with zipper on the bib, one in front and two at the sides. Has a clean and modern design with reflective logo prints, pockets with zipper for ventilation and a ruler pocket on the leg. The braces are in high viz and are easily fastened.



ARBORIST HELMET Helmet with great ventilation and a two-wheel adjustment system that centers the head and give a perfect fit.



EYELET Unique designed eyelet that offers a safe way to connect the chainsaw to the chainsaw strop.

Arborist accessories from head to toe.

A range of clever and reliable products that meet the required safety standards and make your daily arborist work safer and more productively. All products are of the highest quality and you'll find some unique accessories that every arborist needs.

For full product guides see pages 202-207 and 214.





ARBORIST HELMET, TECHNICAL

Lightweight and breathable helmet for professional arborists. Approved for work at heights. Has a unique harness adjustment with two wheels that centers the head in the helmet for best balance and stability.

GLOVES, ARBOR 16

Gloves developed especially for tree climbers. Improved grip when using a rope.



JACKET, TECHNICAL EXTREME

Jacket with reflective band and an upper part in high viz orange for visibility and work in darker conditions. See also on pages 178 – 179.



LEATHER BOOTS WITH SAW PROTECTION, TECHNICAL 24

High quality waterproofed leather boots. Padding and stability, makes these boots perfect for long working days. See also on pages 194-195.



Eyelet with a unique design, made for arborists who use a standard chainsaw. Offers a safe way to connect the chain saw to the Chainsaw strop. Has an overload release.



TROUSERS,

TECHNICAL EXTREME Trousers with chainsaw protection. Removable braces and a waist that can be extra tightened for a perfect fit. See also on pages 178 – 179.

CHAINSAW STROP

To be used together with a chainsaw hook for connecting the chainsaw to a belt. Elastic design. Measures $0.5\ m$ when relaxed and 1.25 fully stretched



CHAINSAW HOOK

Designed to easy connect a chainsaw to any harness with removable belt. Robust construction.



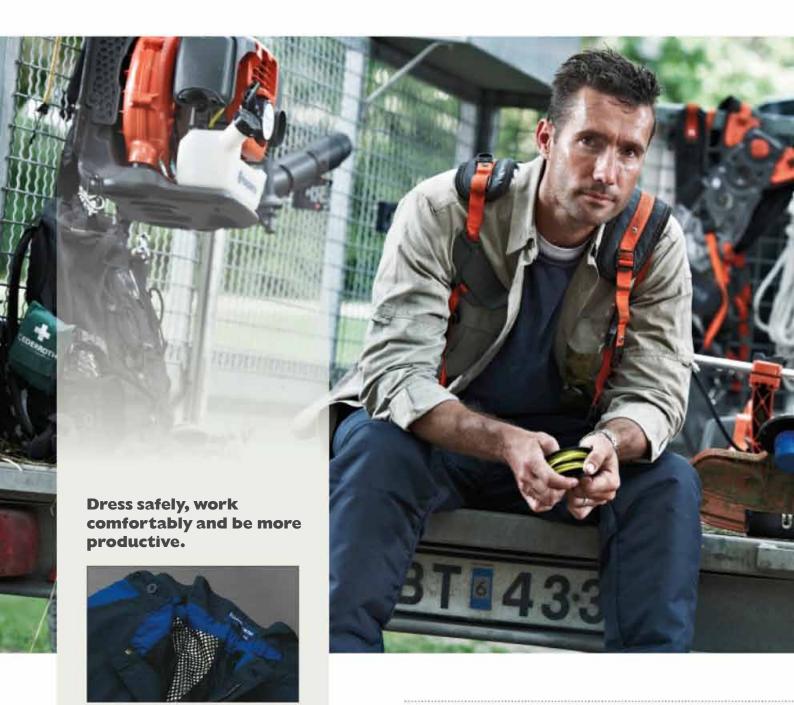
TECHLITE™ BAR ARBORIST

20% lighter than a regular laminated bar and with 25% better rigidity. It is less susceptible to bending and has a low weight, which gives a more balanced chainsaw.



H37 MINI CHAIN

Has up to 15% better cutting performance and an improved bore cut. With low kick-back bumper drive link and blue label certified. Has a well-balanced performance for 35–45cc pro chain saws.



VENTILATION Ventilated mesh material inside for better comfort.



CHANGING CONDITIONS Strong breathable clothing with water repellent features means rain doesn't have to hold up the work.

High quality jackets and trousers designed for clearing and garden work.

When working with a brushcutter, always wear strong, durable work-clothing; shirts with long sleeves and full-length trousers. Husqvarna jackets and trousers are specially designed to be comfortable in various weather conditions, and with lots of practical details like zip pockets, adjustable elastics and extra space for pads.

For full product guide see page 204.





WORK JACKET, TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING

Waist-length jacket, specially designed for clearing and garden work. The four front pockets and the mobile phone pocket on the left sleeve have been designed so they don't conflict with the harness. Pocket on the inside of the shoulders for thermoplastic pads. Full-length zip at the front, high collar, cuffs with snaps.

WORK TROUSERS, TRIMMING AND BRUSHCUTTING

Trousers for clearing and garden work. Mesh lining on the inside and zip at the back of the leg, for better ventilation. Two front and rear pockets and a thigh pocket with a flap. Right hip and both knees have extra pockets where thermoplastic pads can be inserted.

ALL-WEATHER JACKET, TYPHONE

Made of strong, water-repellent, breathing material and lined with mesh. Designed with two zip fastened chest pockets, adjustable elastic in the waist and bottom of the back, and taped seams. The cuffs have zips and gussets.

ALL-WEATHER TROUSERS, TYPHONE

Made of strong, water-repellent and breathing material.

Designed with two side vents, elasticated waist with drawstring and fly at front.







HUSQVARNA ACTIVE CLEANING

Protective clothing must be washed regularly to retain their effectiveness. Phosphate free and biodegradable, it has been classified as environmentally compatible. Also effective for cleaning saw chains, garden machines, air filters, etc. 505 69 85-70

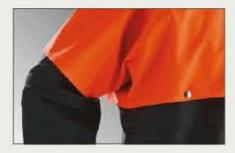


HUSQVARNA BRACES Extra wide braces with

Extra wide braces with adjustable length. Available in two models, with leather straps (505 61 85-10) or strong metal clips (505 61 85-00).



QUALITY WORK WEAR That withstands the weather as well as tough working environments.



FUNCTIONAL DESIGN All rain clothing has been designed to allow for total flexibility. Lengthened jacket backs enable you to stay dry not matter what job you are doing.

Keeping dry when conditions are wet is a basic human right in outdoor work.

Our assortment of high quality rain wear covers several aspect of the problem and offers a wide range of designs to suit different work situations. Light and comfortable to wear, waterproof, waist long jackets and models covering hips and thighs, with good ventilation and practical snap closure.

For full product guide see page 204.





RAIN JACKET, GARDEN PRO

Rain jacket made of a watertight stretchable material with sewn and welded seams. This model is designed for garden professionals; it has an open waist with gusset and snaps so it can fit over the seat of a Rider or tractor. Designed with three practical pockets at the front. It's long to protect the legs, and has a roomy hood so you can wear hearing protection underneath.



RAIN BACK PROTECTOR WITH SLEEVES

Back protector with extra long back, sewn and welded seams, adjustable snap closure at the front, extra long sleeves with snaps and an extended back with a rain lip.



RAIN CLEARING TROUSERS

Clearing trousers made of a watertight stretchable material with sewn and welded seams. They have adjustable elastic braces, a raised back and bib, and adjustable buttoning at the waist.

RAIN TROUSERS

Rain trousers made of a watertight stretchable material with sewn and welded seams. Zipper at the end of the legs, making it easier to wear the trouser over the boots. This model has 10 cm of mesh at the top for good ventilation and an elastic waist with a drawstring.

RAIN JACKET

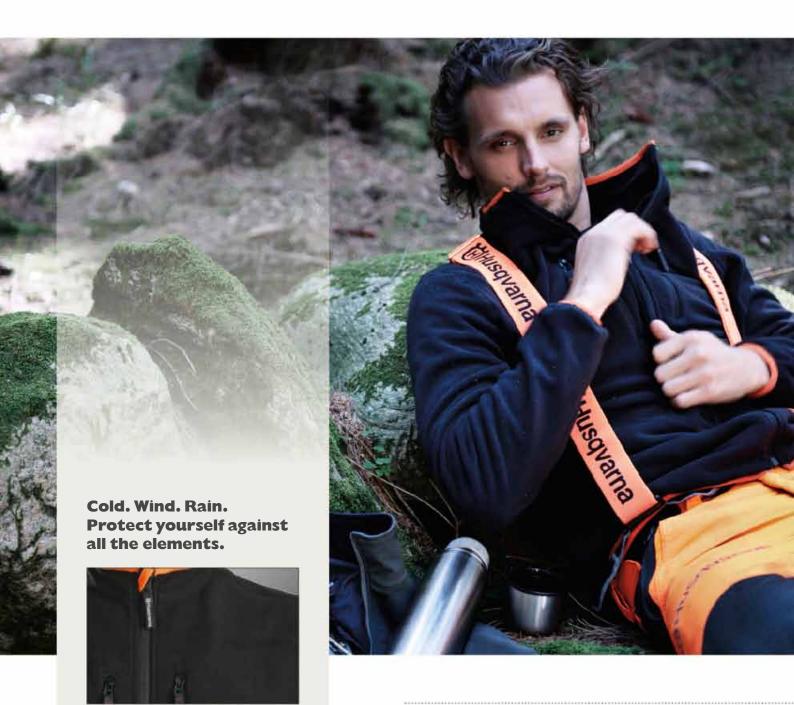
Made of a watertight stretchable material with sewn and welded seams. Designed with a yoke on the chest, back and sleeves for good ventilation. Underneath the yoke it has a heavy-duty mesh. The jacket has a corduroy collar with velcro fastening, extra long sleeves and extended back with rain lip. The chest pocket and the long front zip are well protected with snaps.





RAIN CHAPS

Chaps designed to be attached to a belt or a tool belt. With adjustable buttoning to achieve three different lengths.



100% POLYESTER FLEECE A comfortable material that make sure you'll keep warm during long working shifts.



WATER REPELLENCE Softshell clothes of stretchy materials guarantee dry and flexible workdays.

Warming workwear for those chilly days in summer and winter.

Comfortable designs, made from light, non-absorbing, wind and water repellent materials are the basic qualities of our well-tried clothing that keeps you warm when working in cold and freezing environment. The micro fleece jacket is made of a warming and stretchy material, which make it extremely comfortable.

For full product guide see page 204.







MICRO FLEECE JACKET/VEST

Comfortable micro fleece jacket made of 100% polyester fleece and 4-way stretch, that only absorbs $6\,\%$ moist. Full length zipper at front, one pocket on chest and two in front with zippers. Also available as a vest.



SOFTSHELL JACKET

Wind and water repellent, softshell jacket made of a comfortable and stretchy membrane with a soft fleece inner. Perfect for different kinds of weather. Wear it over other clothing or alone. Cordura reinforcement over shoulders, on back of arms, and on the sides. Arms are pre-curved for higher comfort and movement. Adjustable lower parts and Velcro fastenings on the end of the arms. Four pockets with zipper at front and two inside pockets.



THERMAL VEST

Thermal vest made of 100% water repellent polyester lined with fleece. Wear over jacket or sweater to keep both warm without reducing the movements in your arms. Four front pockets with zip fastenings. Back is extended and adjustable elastic at the waist and at the bottom of the back. Collar is high and closes tight.

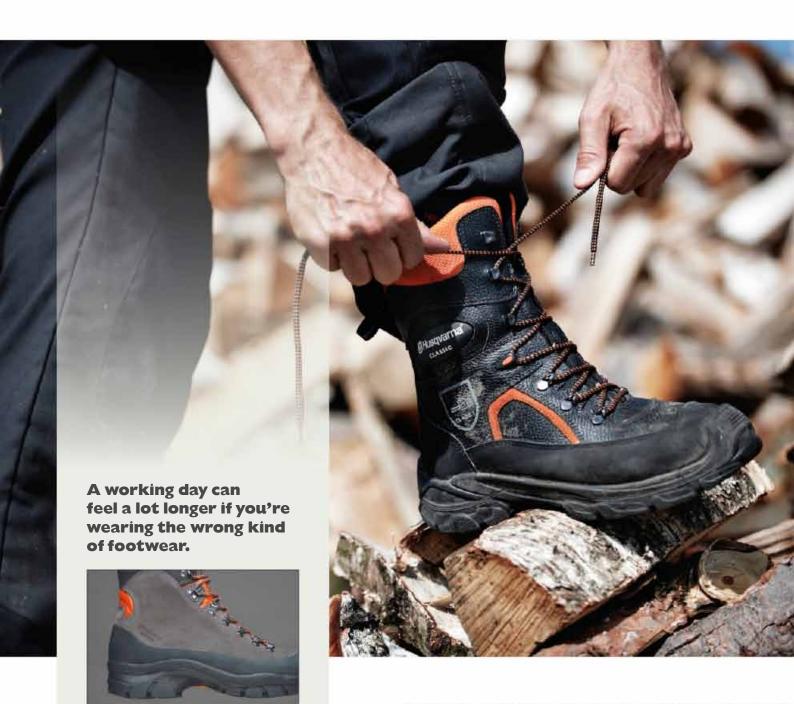


WORK SHIRT

A soft and comfortable shirt with good range of motion, new nice Husqvarna colors, that is equally good for work or leisure. 100% pre-shrunk cotton. Sizes S-XXL. 578 78 57-xx

ONE-LAYER UNDERWEAR

Made of 100% polyester interlock-knitted fabric and consists of both spun and textured polyester. This quality helps the fabric move moisture away from the skin to the next layer of clothing and provides for good ventilation, making your work comfortable every day. Sizes S-XL. Undershirt, 544 96 41-xx. Long underwear, 544 96 42-xx.



SURE FOOTING Moulded treads on all boots help to avoid slipping on tough terrain.



DESIGNED FOR WORK Durable Husqvarna boots are designed with professional users in mind and meet all the safety standards required for their specified use.

Protective footwear, designed for maximum comfort and stability.

To meet the requirements of different lines of outdoor work, Husqvarna offers a comprehensive range of feet protection with modern design in high quality materials. Experience by people working professionally in the forest as well as in parks and gardens is the base of the research and development behind our unique line of boots.

For full product guide see page 204-205.







LEATHER BOOTS WITH SAW PROTECTION, TECHNICAL 24

These high quality waterproof leather boots offer chainsaw protection in Class 2, 24 m/s. New padding inside and greater stability around the ankle makes these boots perfect for long working days in the forest. The Sympatex membrane makes these boots 100% waterproof yet still breathable between the liner and outer fabric. 5 hooks for quick adjustment.





LEATHER BOOTS WITH SAW PROTECTION, 20

Greater durability, comfort and stability. These leather boots offer good stability and fit. Made of polyurethane treated leather. Durable and waterproof polyurethane sole, and an inner sole of shockabsorbent Ergothan that prevents stress injuries.





LEATHER BOOTS WITH SAW PROTECTION, CLASSIC 20

Made of full grain leather with Cambrelle lining. Robust and lightweight, which make it comfortable for long working days. The foot bed is removable and washable, and is reinforced over the toe and heel.



PROTECTIVE BOOTS, TECHNICAL

High quality waterproof leather/nylon mesh made for long working days in the park or garden or leisure. The Sympatex membrane makes the boots 100% waterproof. Front part of shoe offers extra rubber protection. Pull strap at back and on tongue.





PROTECTIVE BOOTS, FUNCTIONAL 28

Comfortable handmade boots with saw protection, made for long working hours in any kind of weather. Extra-reinforced upper, steel toecap and reinforcing around the stud-ready sole. A heel cap makes it easier to put on and take off the boot.





PROTECTIVE BOOTS, FUNCTIONAL 24

Protective boots that will keep feet dry, safe and ready for work day after day. Features include steel toecap, saw protection, ankle protection, heel ridges and non-slip and stud-ready sole. These boots are developed and tested in close co-operation with professional users.



OUTLAST SOCK

Comfortable socks in Outlast material that keeps you cool when it's warm and warm when it's cool. Sizes 37–48. 544 14 35-xx



HUSQVARNA SOCK

An inner sock that uses a capillary action to absorb and draw away moisture. Sizes 37–48. 505 61 60-xx



SHOE/BOOT DRYER

Easy and quick drying of all types of footwear, without making the leather hard and brittle. 1.1 meters cable, 4+4 W/230 V. CE approved. 544 96 40-01



STUDS

Studs including studs key. 35 pcs, 505 65 43-61.



ULTRAVISION VISOR Only 20% light reduction and are less sensitive for permanent deformation.



ADJUSTABLE HEARING PROTECTION Giving you optimal ergonomics for prolonged use.

Protect your head and eyes with a top quality helmet, visor and protective glasses.

The protection of the most vulnerable parts of your body have been subjected to extensive research and technological product development. Following our long lasting and close cooperation with professional users we offer a unique combination of products and ergonomics that marks all Husqvarna head and eye protective accessories.

For full product guide see page 205 - 207.





FOREST HELMET, FUNCTIONAL

PROTECTIVE HELMET, STANDARD

provides good protection and good visibility.

Helmet completely equipped for forestry or garden work with a six-

point harness with supporting plastic bands. The hearing protectors

are developed for optimal ergonomics. Metal mesh visor that

This new helmet is made for forestry workers seeking the best combination of safety and optimal ergonomics in daily work. It has the new UltraVision visor with only 20% light reduction giving a clearer view and a 6-point harness for comfort and less pressure. Hearing protection with optimal ergonomic design facilitates prolonged use. Best choice in respect of comfort and individual preferences.



ULTRAVISION VISOR

Light reduction is only 20% over the whole mesh area. Less sensitive for water to stick on the mesh. Less sensitive for permanent deformation.



MESH VISOR, METAL Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors.



MESH VISOR, NYLON Fits all our helmets and hearing protectors.



PERSPEX VISOR For all our helmets and hearing protectors.





ANTI-FOG VISOR Made of polycarbonate with special treatment to prevent misting on the inside. Nonscratch outside. For all our helmets and hearing protectors.



PROTECTIVE GLASSES X

Scratch resistant glasses with frames that can be extended and lenses that can be angled. The yellow tinted lenses give improved vision in dark conditions and the grey tinted lenses, with UV protection, give improved vision in sunny conditions.



PROTECTIVE GLASSES

Scratch resistant glasses with static frames. Available with clear lenses and grey tinted lenses with UV protection.



PROTECTIVE GOGGLES

Developed for people who wear eyeglasses, featuring anti-fog coated lenses and a soft inside for greater comfort. Durable against impact, dust and airborne particles as well as chemical splash.



EASY BATTERY CHANGE

The batteries are easily changed from the outside and no electrical parts are placed inside the earmuffs.



LARGE BUTTONS Large buttons that operate the electronic functions on the hearing protection.

Keep your ears and hands safe and appropriately protected.

Husqvarna offers a wide range of hearing protection and gloves specially designed for every type of work performed. As always, your type of work and personal preferences should decide the choice of product. Gardener, forestry worker or arborist? Our range of gloves covers all the different requirements.

For full product guide see page 205 - 207.



HEARING PROTECTION WITH FM RADIO

A new hearing protection with FM-radio, improved sound quality and a new designed headband that puts less pressure on your head and ears. The earmuffs are specially designed to follow the shape of the head, which give a perfect fit. Equipped with 3.5 mm audio input (AUX) for mp3, and communication radio.



HEARING PROTECTION WITH HEADBAND

Hearing protection where you can adjust the pressure by 20%. With soft, airy padding in the headband. The design of the ear covers is the same as for our helmets. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics.







HEARING PROTECTION WITH PERSPEX OR MESH VISOR

New!

Comfortable hearing protectors where you can adjust the pressure by 20%. Ideal for clearing grass and trimming. Features a cover between the visor and headband protecting your head from grass and rain. Always use in combination with protective glasses. Can also be fitted with a sun peak.

HEARING PROTECTION, GARDENER WITH OR WITHOUT PERSPEX VISOR

A more basic model with extra wide headband without padding, which means a secure, comfortable fit and reduced pressure on the head. Also available with a visor.



COMFORT GLOVES

Form-fitting gloves with reinforced palm. Exposed parts are reinforced with leather. With waterproofed kid leather on the inside and a waterrepellent polyester fabric on the back. Also available without saw protection.





COMFORT MITTENS, TRIGGER FINGER AND SAW PROTECTION

Form-fitting with reinforced palm. Exposed parts are reinforced with leather. With waterproofed kid leather on the inside and a waterrepellent polyester fabric on the back.



Waterproof kid leather palm and hardwearing, water-repellent polyester back



SPANDEX GLOVES, FIVE FINGER

Gloves with back of Spandex: a waterrepellent, stretchy material. Good fit, leather lined on the inside.



GLOVES, ARBOR 16

Gloves developed especially for tree climbers. Improved grip when using a rope.



HUSQVARNA GLOVES

With a reinforced leather thumb. Palm of heavy-duty leather, back of polyester for improved comfort.



GLOVES, GARDEN PRO

Reinforced fingers and Velcro closure. Made of water-repellent kid leather, with a back of elastic textile.



Wide ventilated back plate.



Weight distribution from shoulders to hips.



Flexible shoulder section and individual height adjustment.



Shock-absorbing, travelling hip pad.



Easy-access quick release in case of an emergency.





on your smart phone and scan the code.

Ergonomically designed harnesses for perfect load distribution.

When working full days with heavy equipment, the quality and design of your harness may certainly make or brake your day. An appropriate harness must meet many different requirements, depending both on the way you are built and the type of machine you are carrying. The full Husqvarna range includes ergonomic harnesses that cover all aspects.

For full product guide see page 206 - 207.

These features concern the Balance XT^{TM} and the Balance X^{TM} and are not available on all harnesses.







The Balance X[™] harness distributes the load across a large area for added comfort. This reduces strain and distributes the weight between the shoulders, and across the chest and hips.

HUSOVARNA HARNESS BALANCE 55 AND 35

An ergonomic harnesses that distributes their load optimally across the shoulders, chest and back. The Balance 35 has a plain hip pad, and the Balance 55 has a shock absorbing hip pad. The hip pads have travelling connections so that the machine can be manoeuvred with a minimum of body movements, further saving the user's back.



HUSQVARNA HARNESS STANDARD

Designed for lighter brushcutters. Adjustable, padded shoulder straps. Simple and effective quick release on chest.



HUSQVARNA HARNESS BALANCE FLEX™

To be used with all kind of pole products. The product is attached to the harness by open hooks, making it easy to use and quick to start/stop. A lifting force is used to help hold and lift the product and can be locked in any position. The harness gives good support when using pole products for different kind of work, high or low, far away or close, which results in better ergonomics.



The Balance $Flex^{TM}$ has enhanced lifting force. Ergonomically designed, it attaches with open hooks making it easier for the user.

| TECHNICAL EXTREME | FOREST JACKET | WAIST TROUSERS | |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| Safety requirements | No standard applicable | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | |
| Protection style | — | A | |
| Material, front | 2-way polyester stretch with UV resistance, reinforcements in Cordura and Cordura with reflectivity | 2-way polyester stretch with UV resistance, reinforcements in Cordura and Cordura with reflectivity | |
| Material, back | 4-way stretch | 4-way stretch, Cordura | |
| Reinforced area | From elbow to wrist | From knee down to ankle on front and around ankle | |
| Mobility | Pre-bent arms, 4- and 2-way stretch | Pre-bent knees, 4- and 2-way stretch, waist adjustment with velcro | |
| Fit | Slim | Slim | |
| Breathability | Excellent | Excellent | |
| Visibility | High-viz colours, reinforcement with reflectivity, reflex bands and logos | High-viz colours, reinforcement with reflectivity, reflex bands and logo | |
| Ventilation features | Ventilation zippers, open yoke at back | Ventilation zippers back of legs, mesh in back pockets | |
| Water resistance | • | • | |
| Wind resistance | • | • | |
| Extended back | • | • | |
| Washing temperature | 60°C | 60°C | |
| Sizes | S 46/48-XXL 62/64 | S 46 / 48 – XXL 62 / 64 | |
| Product number | 578 16 63-xx | 578 16 65-xx, braces included | |

| TECHNICAL | FOREST JACKET | JACKET, ARBOR |
|----------------------|---|---|
| | | |
| Safety requirements | No standard applicable | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s |
| Protection style | - | - |
| Material, front | 4-way polyester stretch, Cordura reinforcements | 100 % ultra polyester, Cordura reinforcements |
| Material, back | 4-way polyester stretch | 100% ultra polyester |
| Reinforced area | Around wrist | Around wrist |
| Mobility | 4-way stretch | Medium |
| Fit | Tight | Loose |
| Breathability | High | Low |
| Visibility | High-viz colours | High-viz colours |
| Ventilation features | Ventilation zippers, open yoke at back | Open yoke at back |
| Water resistance | • | • |
| Wind resistance | • | • |
| Extended back | • | |
| Washing temperature | 40°C | 60°C |
| Sizes | S 46/48-XXL 62/64 | S 46/48-XL 58/60 |
| Product number | 505 49 74-xx | 525 81 26-xx |

| FUNCTIONAL | FOREST JACKET | WAIST TROUSERS 24A |
|----------------------|--|---|
| | | |
| Safety requirements | No standard applicable | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 2, 24 m/s |
| Protection style | _ | A |
| Material, front | 100% micro polyester, Cordura reinforcements | 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements |
| Material, back | 100% micro polyester | 100% micro polyester, Cordura reinforcements |
| Reinforced area | Around wrist | From knee to ankle and around ankle |
| Mobility | Medium | Medium |
| Fit | Straight | Straight |
| Breathability | Medium | Medium |
| Visibility | High-viz orange front/back | _ |
| Ventilation features | Ventilation zippers, open yoke at back | Ventilation at back pocket |
| Water resistance | • | • |
| Wind resistance | • | • |
| Extended back | • | • |
| Washing temperature | 60°C 40°C | |
| Sizes | S-XXL | 46-62 |
| Product number | 504 10 24-xx | 505 53 57-xx |

lacktriangle = Available (lacktriangle) = Accessory — = Not available

| CLASSIC | FOREST JACKET | WAIST TROUSERS | CARPENTER TROUSERS | CHAPS |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | |
| Safety requirements | No standard applicable | Ce, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | Ce, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | Ce, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s |
| Protection style | _ | A | A | A |
| Material, front | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill |
| Material, back | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill | 65% polyester 35% cotton twill |
| Reinforced area | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Mobility | Medium | Medium | Medium | Medium |
| Fit | Straight | Straight | Straight | Straight |
| Breathability | Medium | Medium | Medium | High |
| Visibility | High-viz orange, reflex logos | Reflex logo | High-viz orange, reflex logo | Reflex logo |
| Ventilation features | Open Yoke at back | Ventilation zippers back of leg | Ventilation zippers back of leg | Open back |
| Water resistance | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Wind resistance | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Extended back | • | High front with pocket and extended back | | - |
| Washing temperature | 60°C | 60°C | 60°C | 60°C |
| Sizes | S-XXL | 44-64 | 44-64 | One size |
| Product number | 578 16 53-xx | 578 16 54-xx | 578 16 55-xx | 578 16 56-01 |

| WAIST TROUSERS 20A | WAIST TROUSERS ORANGE 20A | CARPENTER TROUSERS 20A | WAIST TROUSERS 20 C | |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| _ | | | | |
| CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | |
| A | A | Α | С | |
| 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements | 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements | 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements | 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements | |
| 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements Cordura reinforcements | | 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements | 4-way polyester stretch, aramide and Cordura reinforcements | |
| From knee to ankle and around ankle From knee to ankle and around ank | | From knee to ankle and around ankle | From knee to ankle and around ankle | |
| 4-way stretch | 4-way stretch | 4-way stretch | 4-way stretch | |
| Tight Tight | | Tight | Tight | |
| High | High | High | Medium | |
| _ | High-viz colours | High-viz colours, reflex bands and logo | _ | |
| Ventilation zippers back of legs, mesh in back pockets | Ventilation zippers back of legs, mesh in back pockets | Ventilation zippers back of legs, mesh in back pockets | Mesh in back pockets | |
| • | • | • | • | |
| • | • | • | • | |
| • | • | • | • | |
| 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | |
| S 46/48-XXL 62/64 | S 46/48-XXL 62/64 | S 46/48-XXL 62/64 | S 46/48-XXL 62/64 | |
| 505 49 72-xx | 523 07 82-xx | 505 49 73-xx | 505 53 58-xx | |

| WAIST TROUSERS 20A | CARPENTER TROUSERS 20A |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | |
| CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s | CE, EuroTest, EN 381 Class 1, 20 m/s |
| A | A |
| Cordura reinforcements | Cordura reinforcements |
| 100 % micro polyester | 100% micro polyester |
| Front side | Front side |
| Medium | Medium |
| Straight | Straight |
| Medium | Medium |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| • | • |
| • | • |
| • | • |
| 60°C | 60°C |
| 46-62 | 46-62 |
| 504 10 20-xx | 504 10 22-xx |

PRODUCT GUIDES

| BRUSHCUTTING CLOTHES | WORK JACKET | WORK TROUSERS | ALL-WEATHER JACKET, TYPHONE | ALL-WEATHER TROUSERS, TYPHONE |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| Safety requirements | No safety requirements | No safety requirements | EN 343 | EN 343 |
| Breathability | Normal | Normal | Normal | Normal |
| Ventilation features | Yoke at back | Zip to back of legs | _ | _ |
| Water resistance | • | • | High | High |
| Wind resistance | • | • | High | High |
| Washing temperature | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C |
| Sizes | S-XXL | 46-60 | S-XXL | S-XXL |
| Product number | 505 62 40-xx | 505 62 41-xx | 523 07 57-xx | 523 07 58-xx |

| RAIN WEAR JACKET | | JACKET, GARDEN PRO | BACK PROTECTOR | TROUSERS | CLEARING TROUSERS | CHAPS |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Breathability | Normal | High | Normal | Normal | Normal | High |
| Ventilation features | Yoke at back and front | _ | Open front and under arms | Mesh lining at waist | - | Open around waist |
| Water resistance | High | High | High | High | High | High |
| Wind resistance | High | Normal | High | High | High | High |
| Washing temperature | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C |
| Sizes | S-XL | M-XL | One size | S-XL | One size | One size |
| Product number | 523 07 92-xx | 505 63 11-xx | 505 63 16-10 | 523 08 05-xx | 505 63 36-10 | 505 63 26-10 |

| FOR WARMTH | SOFTSHELL JACKET | THERMAL VEST | MICRO FLEECE JACKET | MICRO FLEECE VEST | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | | |
| Breathability | Normal Normal Normal | | Normal | Normal | |
| Ventilation features | Breathable material | No arms | _ | _ | |
| Water resistance | High | Good | _ | _ | |
| Wind resistance | High | High | Normal | Normal | |
| Washing temperature | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | 40°C | |
| Sizes | S-XL | M-XXL | S-XL | S-XL | |
| Product number | 577 25 30-xx | 577 25 29-xx | 577 25 65-xx | 577 25 66-xx | |

| PROTECTIVE BOOTS | FUNCTIONAL 28 | FUNCTIONAL 24 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | |
| Safety requirements | EN 345 SB E, EN 381-3 Class 3, 28 m/s | EN 345 SB E, EN 381-3, Class 2, 24 m/s |
| Saw protection | 28 m/s | 24 m/s |
| Material, outer | Natural rubber | Natural rubber |
| Material, inner | Canvas lining | Canvas lining |
| Steel toecap | • | • |
| Water resistant | Over steel toe, heel and sides | Over steel toe, heel and sides |
| Reinforcement | • | • |
| Lasing | • | • |
| Sizes | 37-50 | 37-47 |
| Product number | 573 95 59-xx | 573 95 58-xx |

lacktriangle = Available (lacktriangle) = Accessory — = Not available

| HELMETS | FUNCTIONAL, FLOURESCENT | FUNCTIONAL, ORANGE | STANDARD | ARBORIST HELMET, TECHNICAL |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | | |
| Safety requirements, helmet | EN 397/ANSI Z89.1-2009 Class G,E | EN 397/ANSI Z89.1-2009 Class G,E | EN 397/ANSI Z89.1-2003 Class G | EN 12492/ANSI Z89.1-2009 Class C |
| Safety requirements, hearing protection | EN 352-3 SNR = 26dB(A)/ANSI S3.19-1974 NRR = 24 dB(A) | EN 352-3 SNR = 26 dB(A)/ANSI S3.19-1974 NRR = 24 dB(A) | EN 352-3 SNR = 27dB(A) | EN 352-3 SNR = 26 dB(A)/ANSI S3.19-1974 NRR = 24 dB(A) |
| Safety requirements, visor | EN 1731:2006 | EN 1731:2006 | EN 1731:1997 | EN 1731:2006 |
| Approved temperature | -40°C | -40°C | -20°C | _ |
| Harness | 6-point textile | 6-point textile | 6-point plastic | Centre fit, foam padded |
| Rigidity | _ | _ | • | _ |
| Molten metal | • | • | - | _ |
| Table for date marking | • | • | _ | _ |
| Neck guard | • | • | - | - |
| Helmet sun peak | • | • | • | _ |
| Extra sun peak | • | • | _ | _ |
| Visor | • | • | • | • |
| Chin strap | • | • | _ | • |
| Hearing protectors | • | • | • | • |
| Colour | Flourescent orange | Orange | Orange | Flourescent orange |
| Product number | 576 41 24-01 | 576 41 24-02 | 505 66 56-00 | 578 09 23-01 |

| HEARING PROTECTION | FM RADIO, WITH HEADBAND | FM RADIO, HELMET BASED | HEARING PROTECTION | HEARING PROTECTION, GARDENER | GARDENER WITH VISOR | HEARING PROTECTION WITH PERSPEX VISOR | HEARING PROTECTION WITH MESH VISOR |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| Safety requirements | EN352-1:2002 EN352-6:2002 EN352-8:2008 | EN352-3:2002 EN352-6:2002 EN352-8:2008 | EN 352-1/ EN 352-3 | EN 352-1 | EN 352-1/EN 166 | EN 352-1/EN 166 | EN 352-1/EN 1731 |
| Radio frequency range | 88-108 MHz | 88-108 MHz | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Attenuation value | SNR = 27 dB(A) | SNR = 27 dB(A) | SNR = 27 dB(A) | SNR = 25 dB(A) | SNR = 25 dB(A) | SNR = 27 dB(A) | SNR = 27 dB(A) |
| Headband | Padded | Padded | Padded | Extra wide, no padding | Extra wide, no padding | Protection cap | Protection cap |
| Visor | _ | _ | _ | _ | Perspex | Perspex | Mesh |
| Product number, headband | 578 27 50-01 | 578 27 50-02 | 505 66 53-04 | 505 69 90-12 | 505 66 53-60 | 505 66 53-48 | 505 66 53-58 |
| Product number, helmet based | - | _ | 505 66 53-25 | - | _ | - | - |

| TECHNICAL 24 | TECHNICAL 20 | TECHNICAL | CLASSIC 20 |
|---|---|---|--|
| | | | |
| EN ISO 20344, 20345, 13287 and 17249. SB, E, WRU, SRA, Class 2, 24 m/s | EN 345-2, S2, EN 381-3, Class 1, 20 m/s | EN ISO 20345, SB, SRA | EN ISO 20344, 20345, 13287 and 17249. SB, E, WRU, Class 2, 20 m/s |
| 24 m/s | 20 m/s | _ | 20 m/s |
| Split suede leather | Polyurethane leather | Water repellent nylon and genuine leather | Full grain leather |
| Breathable, waterproofed Sympatex lining | Cambrelle lining | Breathable, waterproofed Sympatex lining | Cambrelle lining |
| • | • | Composite toecap | • |
| • | • | • | Medium |
| At front | Over Steel toe and heel | Front of toe and extra padding | Extra protection over toe and heel area |
| • | • | • | • |
| 36-48 | 39-47 | 36-47 | 39-47 |
| 574 62 52-xx | 544 96 48-xx | 575 35 47-xx | 578 25 73-xx |

PRODUCT GUIDES

| GLOVES | COMFORT GLOVES, SAW PROTECTION | COMFORT GLOVES | COMFORT GLOVES, WINTER | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | | | |
| Requirements | EN 381-4, -7, EN 420:1, EN 388, class 0, 16 m/s | EN 420:1992, category 1 | EN 420:1992, category 1 | |
| Saw protection | • | _ | _ | |
| Water repellent goat skin, palm | • | • | • | |
| Water repellent nylon, back | • | • | • | |
| Cuff | Elastic | Elastic | _ | |
| Velcro fastening | _ | _ | • | |
| Size | 7–12 | 7–12 | 10-12 | |
| Product number | 505 64 20-xx | 505 64 20-xx | 505 64 24-xx | |

| PROTECTIVE GLASSES | YELLOW X | CLEAR X | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | |
| Safety requirements | EN 166 | EN 166 | |
| Colour | Yellow tinted | _ | |
| Lenses | Scratch resistant | Scratch resistant | |
| Lenses angled | • | • | |
| Frames | Extendable | Extendable | |
| UV-protection | _ | _ | |
| Anti-fog | - | _ | |
| Product number | 544 96 37-02 | 544 96 37-01 | |

| HARNESSES | BALANCE XT™ | BALANCE X™ |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | |
| Wide, ventilated back plate | • | • |
| Padded, ergonomics straps | • | • |
| Shock-absorbing hip pad | • | • |
| Flexible hip pad suspension | • | • |
| Wide, supporting hip belt | • | • |
| Quick release on hip pad | • | • |
| Grass and forest mode | • | • |
| Height adjustable back plate | • | - |
| Flexible shoulder section | • | - |
| Settings for men and women | • | - |
| Product number | 578 44 98-01 | 578 44 97-01 |

lacktriangle = Available (lacktriangle) = Accessory — = Not available

| COMFORT MITTENS, SAW PROTECTION W.TRIGGER FINGER | COMFORT MITTENS, TRIGGER FINGER | SPANDEX GLOVES | GLOVES, ARBOR 16 | HUSQVARNA GLOVES | GLOVES, GARDEN PRO |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| EN 381-4, -7, EN 420:1, EN 388, class 0, 16 m/s | EN 420:1992, category 1 | EN 420:1992, category 1 | EN 381-4, -7, EN 420:1, EN 388, class 0, 16 m/s | EN 420:1992, category 1 | EN 420:1992, category 1 |
| • | _ | _ | • | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Elastic | - | - | - | - | - |
| _ | • | • | • | • | • |
| 7–12 | 8-12 | 9-12 | 9–10 | One size | 6-10 |
| 505 64 16-xx | 505 64 18-xx | 505 64 25-xx | 505 64 03-xx | 505 64 23-10 | 505 65 01-xx |

| SUN X | CLEAR | SUN | GOGGLES |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | |
| EN 166 | EN 166 | EN 166 | EN 166 |
| Grey tinted | _ | Grey tinted | _ |
| Scratch resistant | Scratch resistant | Scratch resistant | _ |
| • | _ | _ | _ |
| Extendable | Static | Static | Soft inside stretch neckband |
| • | _ | • | _ |
| - | _ | - | • |
| 544 96 37-03 | 544 96 38-01 | 544 96 38-02 | 544 96 39-01 |

| BALANCE 55 | BALANCE 35 | STANDARD | BALANCE FLEX™ |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | |
| • | • | _ | • |
| • | • | _ | • |
| • | _ | - | _ |
| - | - | - | _ |
| - | _ | - | _ |
| _ | _ | - | _ |
| - | _ | - | _ |
| - | _ | - | • |
| - | _ | - | _ |
| _ | _ | - | _ |
| 537 27 57-01 | 537 27 57-02 | 537 21 63-01 | 578 44 99-01 |

Accessories and tools offering high quality performance.

In using Husqvarna products you set a high level of expectancy on the quality of work results and safety. By choosing Husqvarna accessories from our complete and extensive product range, you are guaranteed the same high quality throughout the lifespan of each and every product.







CHAIN OIL Incorrect use of chain oil is a common source of damage to saws, and tends to lead to rapid wear of the bar, or the chain jamming or coming off the bar.



BAR CUTTING LENGTH The cutting length is different from its overall length. It's the distance from the front of the saw to the tip of the farthest cutter rounded to the nearest inch.

Bars and chains for a safer and more efficient cut.

Genuine Husqvarna equipment and chainsaw accessories are built to the same high standard as our saws. By combining high quality materials with product development based on the demands of forestry professionals, we are able to offer a wide range of guide bars, chains and files that deliver maximum efficiency and reliable safety when added to any chainsaw.

For full cutting equipment guide see page 214.





LAMINATED BARS WITH NOSE WHEEL

The gentle curve and small nose radius reduce the risk of kickback and facilitate good cutting control. Coated bars to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in 3/8" Mini, .325", and 3/8" Pitch in length 10-20". Also available in TechLiteTM, for use with the Husqvarna T540 XP® (12-16").



TECHLITE™ - LAMINATED BARS WITH REPLACEABLE TIP

The TechLite™ bar is up to 25% lighter than the other bars, and has almost 25% better rigidity. Less strain and increased efficiency are obvious and important benefits. Available in lengths 20" and 28".



SOLID BARS WITH REPLACEABLE TIP

Recommended for use with long bars to reduce load on the bar tip. The load is transferred to the high quality roller bearing. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Replaceable tip is available as a spare part. Available with 3/8" chain pitch in lengths 18–28".



HUSQVARNA SOLID BARS

Solid bars are used for hard species of timber, thick bark and in very sandy, dusty or sooty conditions. The bars are coated to protect against scratches and corrosion. Available in lengths 24–42".

Using different chains.

Husqvarna offers a wide range of chains for different needs. Find more information and chains on our website.

1/4" PITCH CHAINS, RECOMMENDED UP TO 38 CC

Extremely lightweight chain for smooth clean cuts. Have Micro Chisel cutters.

MINI 3/8" PITCH CHAINS, RECOMMENDED UP TO 45 CC

Chain with low vibrations, for woodcutters who use smaller-size saws in high production environment. Available in low kickback version.

PIXEL .325" PITCH CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 35-55 CC

Developed to meet the specific needs of today's lightweight chainsaws. Cuts narrow kerf, which requires less power. Low kickback and low-vibration features with Micro Chisel cutters. Not recommended for heavy-duty work e.g storm damaged forest.

.325" PITCH CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 35–60 CC

High-performance, low-vibration chain with Micro Chisel cutters. Ideal for demanding conditions

3/8" PITCH CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 50–100 CC

Professional Chisel cutters for high-production cutting of clean wood and Semi-Chisel cutters for fast cutting and easy sharpening. The Chisel cutter is available in low-vibration version, and also as a square ground for professional use.

.404" PITCH CHAINS, RECOMMENDED FOR 85 CC AND LARGER

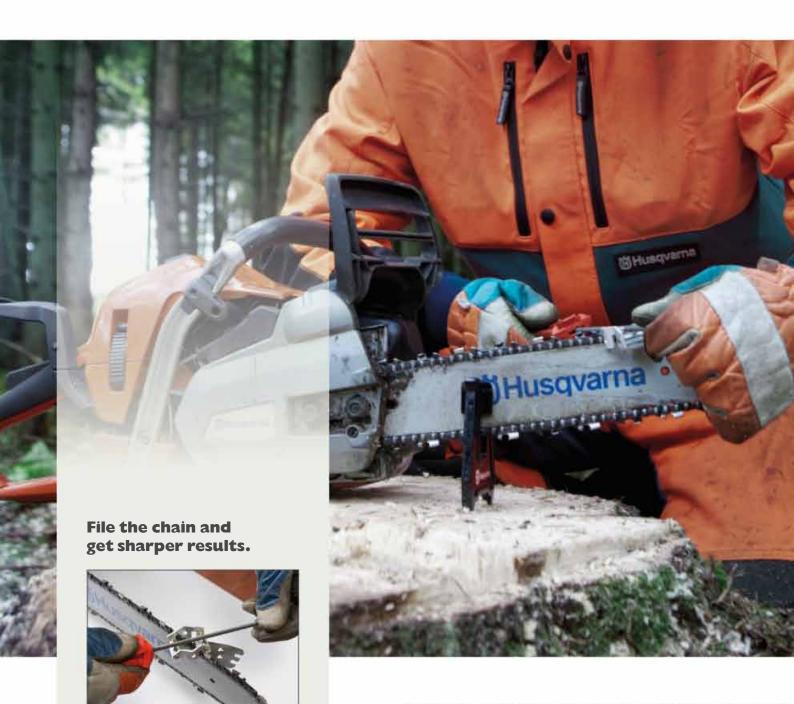
A big-timber chain in three variants, designed for professional users: Chisel cutters for users who need high production and who cut clean wood with larger-size chain saws. Micro Chisel cutters for fast cutting end easy sharpening. Fully rounded Chipper variant for excellent performance, easy sharpening and edge-holding durability.

SPECIAL CHAINS

Chains with special factory grind for making dimensional boards and planks from larger timbers by cutting parallel to the wood grain.

BAR AND CHAIN KIT

Kit containing one bar with small bar mount and two chains. 13" .325, 531 00 38-13. 15" .325, 531 00 38-17. 13" Pixel, 531 00 38-93. 15" Pixel, 531 00 38-92.



FILE THE CUTTING TEETH File using light and even pressure, with gentle pushing strokes, parallel to the gauge. Try to get the same length of all cutters.



FILE THE DEPTH GAUGES Use the flat file to file the depth gauge all the way down. If you file the depth gauge without a tool you risk filing them too far down and the chain will produce too thick chips.

A sharp chain is as important as a powerful engine.

For your chainsaw to operate effectively, safely and with precision it is vital to have a sharp chain. How often it needs to be sharpened depends on how frequently you use it. A good indication of the condition of your chain is the appearance of the wood chips. A sharp chain will produce fine, even wood chips while a dull chain generates sawdust. You'll need a round file, a flat file and a filing gauge to file a chain. In the left column, we show you how to use Husqvarna's unique file kit. We also recommend that you use a stump vise to hold the bar, leaving both hands free for filing.

For full filing equipment guide see page 215.



HUSQVARNA INTENSIVE CUT

New upgraded design with 20% better cutting performance and longer lifetime. To keep your chain in trim you will need a round file and a file gauge to sharpen the cutters. With a correct sharpened chain your work will be easier and safer.



STUMP VISE

To fasten the chainsaw in a secure position when filing. Made of forged steel.



FILE GAUGES

round files.

COMBINATION GAUGES

flat files for a correct filing angle.

Our combination gauges are specially designed with a file gauge and depth gauge setter together

in one tool. Use together with our round and

HUSQVARNA ROUND

Quality files which give you the right geometry of the cutter.

AND FLAT FILES



Specially designed file gauges that give the correct filing angles, use together with our



FILE HANDLE

Patented file locking system. Fits all our files. 25° and 30° guides ensures correct file angling.



Specially designed depth gauges that give the correct filing angles, use together with our flat files.



Husqvarna has developed a unique combination gauge that includes a file gauge and a depth gauge setter in the same tool. Used together with the round file and flat files it ensures the correct filing angle. File kits are available.



husqvarna.com

Visit husqvarna.com to get more information on how you file the chain for best results.



CHAINSAW MAINTENANCE KITS

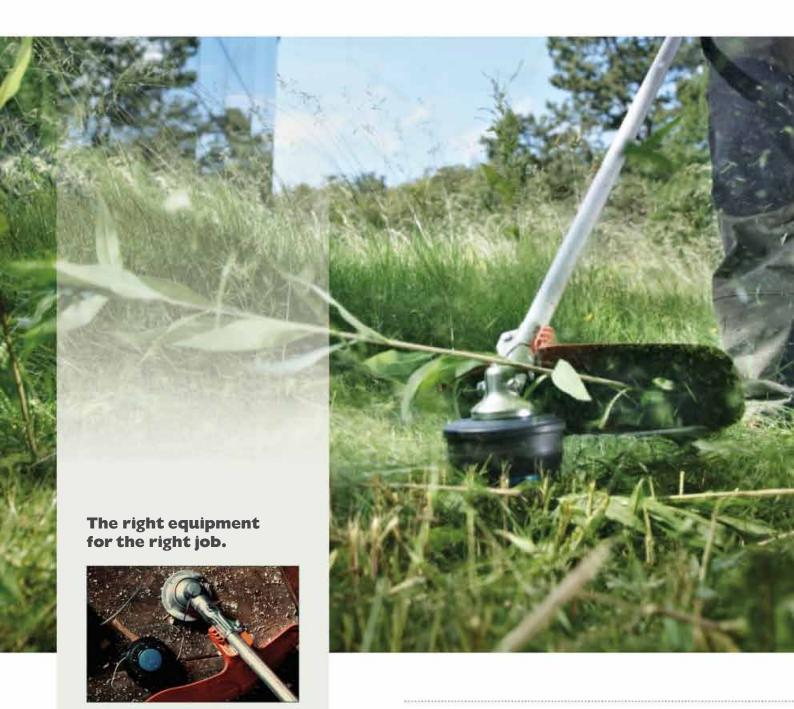
The chainsaw maintenance kits includes fuel filter, sparkplug and airfilter. Husqvarna 340/340e/345/345e/350 and 346 XP®/353, 510 27 62-01. Husqvarna 346 XP®/353, 510 27 63-01.

CUTTING EQUIPMENT GUIDE - CHAINSAWS

| | L B | AR M | DUN | ITIN | G P | OII | ΝT | | | | | ı | | | MC | RGI OUN | ITII | | ı | ĺ | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------|---------|--------------|----------|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | eries | | | | | | | Rancher | | 70 | 101 | | | | | - | 91 | 4 | | 18 | No. of the last | and the second |
| | | | | | ctric | s/ 140 e-s | | | | 0 e-series | 5 e-series | P°/545 | 5 e-series | | Rancher | | | | | | | | 4 | | 1 | W.E. | C. Calaba |
| 55 | | PSX | L | /T540 XP | ic/321 Ele | 35 e-serie | SS | Se | | ss/435/44 | ss/445/44 | P®/550 X | ncher / 45! | 29 | er/465 Ra | P® | ъ. | | 395 XP® | | | | ØHUSO. | | 1 | TO TO | Sec. |
| 560 XP®/555 | T425 | 327P4/327P5X | T435/334T | 338 XP°T/T540 | 317 Electric/321 Electric | 135/140/135 e-series/140 e-series | 240 e-series | 236 e-series | 339 XP® | 435 e-series/ 435/ 440 e-series | 450 e-series/445/445 e-series | 353/346 XP°/550 XP°/545 | 55/455 Rancher/455 | 357 XP®/359 | 460 Rancher/465 | 365/372 XP | 570/576 XP | 385 XP® | 390 XP®*/395 | 3120 XP® | BAR LENGTH INCHES/CM | CHAIN PITCH INCHES | GAUGE INCHES/MM | PRODUCT NUMBER | DRIVE LINKS | ТҮРЕ | PRODUCT NUMBER |
| AM | INA | TED | BAI | RW | TH | N | osi | ΕV | VН | EEL | | ' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | • | | | | T | Ī | | Ť | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10/25 | 3/8 | .050/1,3 | 505 89 16-40 | 40 | H36 | 501 84 21-40 |
| | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12/30 | 3/8 | .043 / 1,1 | 501 95 95-45 | 45 | 90SG | 501 84 23-45 |
| 4 | | • | • | • | - | • | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12/30 | 3/8 | .050/1,3 | 501 95 92-45 | 45 | H36 | 501 84 21-45 |
| + | | | • | • | \rightarrow | • | _ | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14/36 | 3/8 | .050/1,3 | 501 95 92-52 | 52 | H36 | 501 84 21-52 |
| • | | | | | • | • | - | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 16/40 | .325 | .050/1,3 | 501 95 92-56 508 92 61-56 | 56 56 | H36 H30 | 501 84 21-56 |
| • | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 15/38 | .325 | .050/1,3 | 508 92 61-64 | 64 | H30 | 501 84 06-6 |
| • | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 16/40 | .325 | .050/1,3 | 508 92 61-66 | 66 | H30 | 501 84 06-6 |
| • | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 18/45 | .325 | .050 / 1,3 | 508 92 61-72 | 72 | H30 | 501 84 06-7 |
| • | | | \perp | Ш | | 4 | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | 20/50 | .325 | .050 / 1,3 | 508 92 61-80 | 80 | H30 | 501 84 06-8 |
| • | | | | | | - | _ | • | H | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 13/33 | .325 | .058/1,5 | 508 91 21-56 508 91 21-64 | 56 64 | H25 | 501 84 04-5 |
| • | | | | Н | | | + | | H | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 16/40 | .325 | .058/1,5 | 508 91 21-66 | 66 | H25 | 501 84 04-6 |
| • | | | | П | | 7 | T | | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | 18/45 | .325 | .058/1,5 | 508 91 21-72 | 72 | H25 | 501 84 04-7 |
| • | | | | | | | T | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | 20/50 | .325 | .058/1,5 | 508 91 21-80 | 80 | H25 | 501 84 04-8 |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | 15/38 | 3/8 | .058 / 1,5 | 508 91 41-56 | 56 | H42 | 501 84 14-5 |
| • | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | 16/40 | 3/8 | .058 / 1,5 | 508 91 41-60 | 60 | H42 | 501 84 14-6 |
| • | | | | Н | | _ | \dashv | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | 18/45 | 3/8 | .058/1,5 | 508 91 41-68 | 68 | H42 | 501 84 14-6 |
| • | | | + | | + | + | \dashv | | H | | | Н | • | • | • | • | • | | | | 20/50 15/38 | 3/8 | .058/1,5 | 510 15 35-72 508 91 31-56 | 72 56 | H42 | 501 84 14-7 |
| | | | | | | | + | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | 16/40 | 3/8 | .058/1,5 | 508 91 31-60 | 60 | H42 | 501 84 14-6 |
| Т | | | T | П | | T | T | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | 18/45 | 3/8 | .058 / 1,5 | 508 91 31-68 | 68 | H42 | 501 84 14-6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 | 3/8 | .058 / 1,5 | 544 28 55-72 | 72 | H42 | 501 84 14-7 |
| -AM | INA | TED | BAF | RW | ITH | N | osi | EΥ | ۷H | EEL | TI | ECH | HLI | TE | TM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Т | | • | • | • | _ | • | Ī | | | | , | | | | | | | | | | 12/30 | 3/8 | .050 / 1,3 | 576 83 07-45 | 45 | H37 | 576 93 65-4 |
| | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14/36 | 3/8 | .050 / 1,3 | 576 83 07-52 | 52 | H37 | 576 93 65-5 |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | l I | | | | | | | | | 16/40 | | | | | | |
| | | | Ĺ | • | • | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10/40 | 3/8 | .050 / 1,3 | 576 83 07-56 | 56 | H37 | 576 93 65-5 |
| .AMI | INA | TED | | • RW | • ITH | • | • :PL | • AC | EA | ABL | ET | IP. | TEC | СНІ | .IT | E™ | | | | | 10/40 | 3/8 | .050/1,3 | 576 83 07-56 | 56 | H37 | 576 93 65-5 |
| | INA | TED | | RW | • ITH | • | • PL | .AC | CEA | ABL | E T | IP, | ГЕС | СНІ | .IT | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| AMI | INA | TED | | RW | • ITH | • | • PL | -AC | CEA | ABL | E T | IP, | ΓEG | СНІ | IT | | • | • | • | | 20/50 | 3/8 | .050/1,3 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 576 83 07-56 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 | | H37 | 501 84 14-7 |
| • | | TED | BAI | | | RE | | | | | E T | IP, | ΓΕ | СНІ | _IT | • | | • | • | | 20/50 | 3/8 | .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 | 72 | H42 | 501 84 14-7 |
| • | | | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | IP, | TEC | CHI | .IT | • | | • | • | | 20/50 | 3/8 | .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 | 72 | H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 |
| SOLI | | | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | IP, | | | -IT | • | | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 | 3/8 | .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 | 72 92 | H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 |
| SOLI | | | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | IP, | • | • | .IT | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 | 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 | 72 92 68 | H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 |
| SOLI • | | | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 | 72 92 68 72 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 |
| SOLI | | | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 |
| SOLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 |
| SOLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 |
| SOLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H40 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 501 84 40-6 |
| SOLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 1/4 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H40 H00 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 |
| 6 CLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 10/25 12/30 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 1/4 1/4 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 575 84 22-64 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 64 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H40 H00 H00 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-5 501 84 40-6 |
| SOLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 1/4 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H40 H00 H00 H00 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 |
| o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 10/25 12/30 18/45 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 575 84 22-64 501 95 80-68 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 64 68 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H40 H00 H00 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 |
| 6 CLI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 10/25 12/30 18/45 20/50 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 575 84 22-64 501 95 80-68 501 95 80-72 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 64 64 68 72 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H40 H00 H00 H00 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-9 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-8 |
| 60LI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 10/25 12/30 18/45 20/50 24/60 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-72 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 575 84 22-64 501 95 80-68 501 95 80-72 501 95 80-84 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 64 68 72 84 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H00 H00 H00 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-9 501 84 14-7 501 84 14-6 501 84 14-8 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 40-6 501 84 41-9 501 84 41-8 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-8 501 84 14-8 |
| 60LI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 10/25 12/30 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 24/60 28/72 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 575 84 22-64 501 95 80-68 501 95 80-72 501 95 80-84 501 95 80-92 507 47 60-46 501 58 96-01 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 64 68 72 84 92 76 84 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 40-6: 501 84 40-6: 501 84 40-6: 501 84 40-6: 501 84 40-6: 501 84 41-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-8: 501 84 14-9: |
| 60LI | D B | BARV | BAI | | | RE | | | | | ET | TIP, T | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | 20/50 28/72 18/45 20/50 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 10/25 10/25 12/30 18/45 20/50 24/60 28/72 24/60 | 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 3/8 | .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .050/1,3 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 .058/1,5 | 544 90 25-72 544 90 25-92 501 95 77-68 501 95 77-72 501 95 69-68 501 95 69-84 501 95 69-92 505 89 15-60 575 84 22-58 575 84 22-64 501 95 80-68 501 95 80-72 501 95 80-84 501 95 80-92 507 47 60-46 | 72 92 68 72 68 72 84 92 60 58 64 68 72 84 92 76 | H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 H42 | 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-6: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-6: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-8: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-6: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-7: 501 84 14-8: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: 501 84 14-9: |

Always check your operator's manual for the cutting equipment that fit your chainsaw. *Solid bar with .404 chain pitch on 390 XP^* is optional on certain markets.

| | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|------------------------------|
| INTENSIVE CUT | |
| Intensive Cut 4.0 mm, 2 pcs | 510 09 57-01 |
| Intensive Cut 4.0 mm, 12 pcs | 510 09 57-02 |
| Intensive Cut 4.5 mm, 2 pcs | 577 23 37-01 |
| Intensive Cut 4.8 mm, 2 pcs | 510 09 55-01 |
| Intensive Cut 4.8 mm, 12 pcs | 510 09 55-02 |
| Intensive Cut 5.2 mm, 12 pcs | 577 23 38-01 |
| Intensive Cut 5.5 mm, 2 pcs | 510 09 56-01 |
| Intensive Cut 5.5 mm, 12 pcs | 510 09 56-02 |
| FLAT FILES | |
| Flat files, 6", 1 pcs | 505 69 81-60 |
| Flat files, 6", 12 pcs | 505 69 81-61 |
| Flat files, 8", 1 pcs | 505 69 81-80 |
| Flat files, 8", 12 pcs | 505 69 81-81 |
| FILE GAUGES | |
| File gauge, .325" H22, H25, H28 | 505 69 81-10 |
| File gauge, 3/8" MINI H35, H36 | 505 24 37-01 |
| File gauge, 404" H64(S) | 505 69 81-15 |
| File gauge 1/4" H00 | 505 69 81-18 |
| DEPTH GAUGES | FAE (0.04.00 |
| Depth gauge, .325" | 505 69 81-00 505 69 81-01 |
| Depth gauge, 3/8" | |
| Depth gauge, 404" | 505 69 81-02 505 69 81-03 |
| Depth gauge, 3/8" MINI | 303 67 61-03 |
| COMBINATION GAUGES Combination gauge, .325"/1.3" PIXEL H30 | 505 69 81-08 |
| Combination gauge, .325"/1.5" H22, H25, H28 | 505 69 81-09 |
| Combination gauge, 3/8" H42, H45, H46, H47(S), H48(S), H50 | 505 24 35-01 |
| Combination gauge Semichisel 3 / 8" H49, H51, H54, H58 | 575 99 15-01 |
| | - |
| FILE KITS | FOF (0.04.0F |
| File kit, .325" | 505 69 81-25 |
| File kit, .325" PIXEL | 505 69 81-27 |
| File kit, 3/8" | 505 69 81-30 |
| File kit, 3 / 8" MINI | 505 69 81-38 |
| File kit, .404" | 505 69 81-92 |
| OTHER | |
| Stump vise | 505 66 52-56 |
| File handle, Ø 4.5 – 5.5 mm | 505 69 78-01 |
| File handle, flat files | 505 69 78-10 |



TRIMMER HEADS Our range of trimmer heads consists of models for everything from lighter garden work to heavier terrain.



BLADES AND KNIVES A complete range of high quality blades and knives, with models suitable for everything from heavier grass trimming to forestry clearing jobs.

Increase performance with the optimal choice of trimmer head, line or blade.

Our trimmer heads, trimmer lines and blades are designed to do more than simply cut. Their outstanding design, high quality materials and facilitating technology offer top level performance, efficiency and safety. Furthermore, we have added even more items to our comprehensive product range that takes cutting to a higher level.

For product guide trimmer heads and lines see page 218 - 219, and for full cutting equipment guide see page 220 - 221.





FULLY-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEADS, 25-55 CC The line feeds automatically when it

becomes too short. The line length is self-adjusting to ensure that the best performance is achieved.



SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEADS, 25-55 CC

With Tap'n go function these trimmer heads are fed automatically when head is pushed into the ground. X variants are constructed for longer working life due to a tap'n go button with ball bearing. T35 Universal includes adapters that allow it to be attached to most other machines.



MANUAL TRIMMER HEADS, 25-55 CC

The line is fed manually by the user by pushing the line feed button and pulling the cord. This enables the user to select the length of line to achieve the effect desired.



PRE-CUT TRIMMER HEAD

The line is loaded without opening the head and any Husqvarna trimmer line can be used. The universal head fits most other machines, and can be used on a wide range of vegetation.



TRIMMER HEAD ALLOY

A robust and reliable trimmer head with quick and easy line loading. Maintenance is minimised and the low cutting height gives an attractive and tidy result. Suitable for any Husqvarna trimmer.



TRI-CUT TRIMMER HEAD

Distinct design and with plastic knives instead of trimmer line, ideal for coarser grass and terrain with stones. It also features highly visible, replaceable plastic flails, which are safe for use around trees and bushes.



GRASS KNIVES

255/3T, 275/4T, 300/3T, 350/3T, 230/2T For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Available with 4, 3 or 2 teeth.



GRASS BLADES

225/8T, 225/4T, 200/4T For dense, coarse grass, but not for woody growth. Grass falls onto the blade for neat rows. Available with 4 or 8 teeth.



SAW BLADES

Scarlett 200/22T, 225/24T Developed in close collaboration with professional clearing saw workers, delivering a winning combination of maximum cutting capacity and low vibration levels. Available with 22 or 24 teeth.

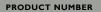


Quality lines for all types of trimmer jobs.

Husqvarna offers a range of trimmer lines with different dimensions, lengths and shapes for all kinds of requirements and demands. Through special production techniques, the materials can be combined to provide improved durability, reduced noise level by patented Whisper pattern and lines less susceptible to snapping.







SUITABLE LINE DIMENSIONS, MM

EASY-USE





FULLY-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD

| Trimmy Superauto II | 578 44 71-01 | 2.4 | •••• |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|------|
| Trimmer Head-Auto 55 | 578 44 72-01 | 2.7 – 3.3 | •••• |



SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRIMMER HEAD

| T25C | 578 44 59-01 | 2.0 – 2.4 | V | •••• |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|----------|------|
| T25B | 579 29 40-01 | 2.0 | ✓ | •••• |
| T25 3/8" | 578 44 60-01 | 2.0 – 2.4 | V | •••• |
| T25 M10 | 578 44 61-01 | 2.0 – 2.4 | V | •••• |
| T35 M10 | 578 44 63-01 | 2.4-2.7 | V | •••• |
| T35 M12 | 578 44 64-01 | 2.4-2.7 | V | •••• |
| T35 Universal | 578 44 94-01 | 2.4-2.7 | V | •••• |
| T35X M10 | 578 44 65-01 | 2.4-2.7 | V | •••• |
| T35X M12 | 578 44 66-01 | 2.4-2.7 | V | •••• |
| T45X M12 | 578 44 68-01 | 2,7-3,3 | ✓ | •••• |
| T55X M12 | 578 44 70-01 | 3.0-4.0 | ✓ | •••• |



MANUAL TRIMMER HEAD

| S35 M10 | 578 44 74-01 | 2.4-2.7 | •••• |
|-------------|--------------|---------|------|
| \$35 M12 | 578 44 76-01 | 2.4-2.7 | •••• |
| Trimmy S II | 578 44 78-01 | 2.0-3.3 | •••• |



PRE-CUTTRIMMER HEAD

| F35 | 578 44 80-01 | 2.0 – 3.5 | •••• |
|-------|--------------|-----------|------|
| F55 | 578 44 81-01 | 2.0 – 3.5 | •••• |
| Alloy | 578 44 82-01 | 2.0-3.3 | •••• |

TRIMMER HEAD WITH BLADES

| Tri-Cut M10 | 578 44 91-01 | _ | •••• |
|-------------|--------------|---|------|
| Tri-Cut M12 | 578 44 93-01 | _ | •••• |

^{— =} Not available



EASY-USE

Trimmer heads that are easy to attach, load and use. Line feds automatically while working and has an open eyelet design to facilitate loading. Recommended for unaccustomed users.



DURABILITY

Means trimmer heads with a unique design with ball beared resting surface to prolong lifetime or trimmer lines with optimised material combinations.



CUTTING EFFICIENCY

High cutting efficiency means less work. Our trimmer lines achieve this through a robust surface design and the right choice of material.



The patented design on Husqvarna's low-noise lines reduces the noise level by 50 %. This gives you a better working environment.

| PRODUCT NAME | DESCRIPTION | DIMENSIONS, Ø MM | COLOUR CODE | LENGTH, M/FT | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| "X" FORCE | | | | | |
| | Increased cutting performance by robust | 2.0 | 0 | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 27-01 |
| 7 | • Co-extruded trimmer line with excellent | | | 58 / 190 Donut | 578 43 28-01 |
| <u></u> | durability and improved wear resistance | | | 130/425 Spool | 578 43 29-01 |
| Y | Surface finish minimising welding Less sensitive to snapping | 2.4 | 0 | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 31-01 |
| •••• | Suits all Husqvarna trimmer heads | | | 50/164 Donut | 578 43 32-01 |
| | | | | 90/300 Donut | 578 43 34-01 |
| | | 2.7 | | 240 / 800 Spool 12 / 40 Donut | 578 43 35-01 578 43 37-01 |
| | | 2.7 | 0 | 43/141 Donut | 578 43 38-01 |
| | | | | 70/233 Donut | 578 43 39-01 |
| | | | | 240/800 Spool | 578 43 40-01 |
| | | 3.0 | 0 | 10/33 Donut | 578 43 41-01 |
| | | | | 32 / 105 Donut | 578 43 42-01 |
| | | | | 56 / 186 Donut | 578 43 43-01 |
| | | | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 44-01 |
| | | 3.3 | 0 | 75 / 250 Spool | 578 43 45-01 |
| | | | • | 240/800 Spool | 578 43 46-01 |
| /HISPER X | | | | | |
| | Co-extruded trimmer line, gives high | 2.4 | 0 | 90/300 Donut | 578 43 47-01 |
| 67 | durabilityPatented Whisper pattern – Reduced | | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 48-01 |
| -dBA (***)) | noisle level with 50% (7–8 dBA) compared | 2.7 | 0 | 70/233 Donut | 578 43 49-01 |
| | to round lines | | 100 | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 50-01 |
| | Surface finish minimising welding Less sensitive to snapping | 3.0 | 0 | 56 / 186 Donut | 578 43 51-01 |
| | Suits all Husqvarna trimmer heads | 2.2 | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 52-01 |
| | | 3.3 | 0 | 75 / 250 Spool | 578 43 53-01 |
| | | <u>l</u> | | 240/800 Spool | 578 43 54-01 |
| VHISPER | Patented Whisper pattern – Reduced noisle | 1.5 | | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 55-01 |
| -dan X | level with 50% (7–8 dBA) compared to round lines • Surface finish minimising welding • Colour coded for right dimensions • Suits all Husqvarna trimmer heads | 2.0 | 0 | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 57-01 |
| | | | | 130/425 Donut | 578 43 58-01 |
| | | 2.4 | 0 | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 59-01 |
| | | | | 90/300 Donut | 578 43 62-01 |
| | | | | 240/800 Spool | 578 43 63-01 |
| | | 2.7 | 0 | 12/40 Donut | 578 43 64-01 |
| | | | | 70/233 Donut | 578 43 65-01 |
| | | | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 66-01 |
| | | 3.0 | | 10/33 Donut | 578 43 67-01 |
| | | | | 56 / 186 Donut | 578 43 68-01 |
| | | | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 70-01 |
| OUND | | · | | | |
| | High quality trimmer line for standard grass Colour coded for right dimensions | 1.5 | • | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 71-01 |
| 6/1 | Suits all Husqvarna trimmer heads | 2.0 | | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 72-01 |
| | | | | 130 /425 Donut | 578 43 73-01 |
| X <u>/</u> | | 2.4 | 0 | 15/50 Donut | 578 43 74-01 |
| •••• | | | | 90/300 Donut | 578 43 75-01 |
| | | 2.7 | _ | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 76-01 |
| | | 2.7 | 0 | 12/40 Donut 70/233 Donut | 578 43 77-01 578 43 78-01 |
| | | | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 79-01 |
| | | 3.0 | | 10/33 Donut | 578 43 80-01 |
| | | 3.0 | | 56/186 Donut | 578 43 81-01 |
| | | | | 240 / 800 Spool | 578 43 82-01 |
| | | 3.3 | 0 | 75/250 Spool | 578 43 83-01 |
| LINE | | | | | |
| 2/1 | Pre-cut trimmer line optimised for use with | 3.5 | | 25 pcs Pre-cut | 578 43 84-01 |
| 3/3 | F 35 and F 55 | | | | 578 43 85-01 |
| | | | | 205 pcs Pre-cut | 3/0 43 83-01 |
| V 1 1 0 | | | | | |
| A | | | | | |

CUTTING EQUIPMENT GUIDE – FORESTRY CLEARING SAWS/BRUSHCUTTERS/TRIMMERS

| MODEL | GRASS | |
|---|---|--|
| 122C | A8 + 2 4 | |
| 128C | A1 + 2 4 | |
| 128L | B4 + 3 5 6 7 18 | |
| 323L/327LS/224L/326LS | A2 B1 + 1 3 5 6 7 8 18 | |
| 324LDX / 327LDX | A2 B1 + 1 3 5 6 7 8 18 32 33 37 38 42 | |
| 122LD | B4 + 3 33 37 38 39 40 41 42 | |
| 128LDX | B4 + 3 5 6 7 18 32 33 37 38 39 40 41 42 | |
| 535LS | A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 13 19 | |
| 128RJ | B4 + 3 5 6 7 18 | |
| 233RJ/327RJX | A2 B1 + 1 3 5 6 7 8 18 | |
| 535RJ | A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 13 19 | |
| 128R | B4 + 3 5 6 7 18 | |
| 323R/323RII/324RX/533RS 327RX/327RDX/133R/226R | A2 B1 + 1 3 5 6 7 8 18 | |
| 535RX/535RXT/336FR/336FRD 235R/135R | A5 B3 + 9 10 11 12 13 16 17 19 | |
| 345FR / 545RX / 545RXT | A3 B5 + 13 14 16 17 19 C1 + 19 | |
| 555RXT | A6 + 13 14 15 17 | |
| 343F / 545FX / 545FXT | A4 + 13 14 16 17 19 C2 + 19 | |
| 555FX/555FXT | A7 + 13 14 15 17 | |
| 555FRM | A6 + 13 14 15 17 | |
| 143R/153R | A5 B3 + 9 10 11 13 16 17 19 | |
| 143RII / 241R S. Am / 236R | A5 B3 + 9 10 11 13 16 17 19 | |
| 243RJ / 253RJ / 553RBX / 543RS / 553RS | A5 B3 + 9 10 11 13 16 17 19 | |

| TRIMMER GUARDS | SAW BLADE GUARDS | KITS | COMBINATION GUARDS | PLANT PROT. GUARDS | BLADE GUARDS | SUPPORT CUPS | |
|-----------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| A1 545 03 11-01 | 537 29 95-01 200 mm (adapter incl.) | 537 04 85-01 incl. [5] [7] 21 | 503 93 42-02 | 502 12 26-01 255 mm | 537 28 85-01 | 503 89 01-01 | |
| A2 503 97 71-01 | 537 31 09-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) | 537 04 85-02 incl. B1 F1 (21) (USA) | B2 531 00 77-01 | 502 14 55-01 200 mm | 537 29 74-01 | 503 90 18-02 (20 mm/1") | |
| A3 503 95 43-01 | D3 537 21 71-01 200 mm | 952 71 56-16 incl. F1 21 | B3 537 33 16-01 | | 544 02 65-02 | F3 502 15 70-02 M12 (20 mm/1") Ballbearing | |
| 537 29 73-01 | D4 502 03 94-06 225 mm | 952 71 56-15 incl. F1 (21) (USA) | B4 545 03 09-01 | | 544 16 03-01 | F4 503 89 01-02 M12 | |
| A5 537 34 94-03 | 501 32 04-02 200 mm (adapter incl.) | 537 04 85-04 incl. F1 (21) (USA) | B5 544 46 43-01 | | 502 46 49-01 | | |
| A6 544 10 74-02 | 502 43 55-01 225 mm (adapter incl.) | 544 24 96-01 incl. 183 74 20 | | | | | |
| A7 502 46 50-01 | | 544 24 96-02 incl. 53 F4 21 (USA) | | | | | |
| A8 574 47 95-01 | | | | | | | |

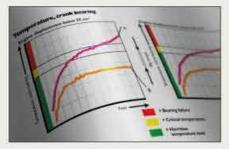
| G2 G2 - | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| G2 G2 - | |
| G2 G2 - | |
| | |
| G1 - | 20 30 |
| G1 - | 20 30 31 34 35 36 |
| | 33 34 35 36 |
| G2 G2 4 | 31 34 35 36 |
| G4 G4 4 | 20 |
| B4 + F1 + 20 21 | |
| B1 + F1 + 20 21 | 30 |
| B3 + F4 + 21 22 23 | |
| B4 + F1 + 20 21 | |
| B1 + F1 + 20 21 | D1 + 27 |
| B3 + F4 + 22 23 25 | D5 + 27 |
| C1 B5 + F2 F3 + 22 23 25 | D2 + 27 |
| C5 + F2 F3 + 22 23 24 25 | D6 + 28 |
| C2 + F2 F3 + 22 23 25 | D3 + 27 |
| C5 + F2 F3 + 22 23 24 25 | D3 + 27 |
| C4 + F2 F3 + 22 23 24 25 | D6 + 28 |
| B3 + F4 + 22 23 25 26 | D5 + 27 |
| B3 + F4 + 22 23 25 26 | |
| B3 + F4 + 22 23 25 26 | |

| | ATTACH | HMENT | гѕ | | | | | CUTTING EQUIP | MENTS | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------|----|--|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| 537 18 33-11 Saw head | No. | 36 | 952 71 19-21 HAC | W . | 1 | 578 44 82-01 Alloy | (Fixed) | 578 44 66-01 T35X M12 | (Semiauto) | 578 44 40-01 Grass 255-8 (1") | • |
| 537 18 33-12 Saw head (USA) | Solution | ① | 537 35 35-01 TA850 | | 2 | 578 44 60-01 T25 (R) | (Semiauto) | 578 44 80-01 F35 M12 | (Fixed) | 578 44 37-01 Grass 255-4 (1") | |
| 537 18 33-16 PA1100 | Sa. | 38 | 537 42 54-01 CA150 | **** | 3 | 578 44 61-01 T25 (L) | (Semiauto) | 578 44 68-01 T45X M12 | (Semiauto) | 578 44 49-01 Multi 255-3 (1") | A |
| 537 18 33-17 PA1100 (USA) | M. | 39 | 952 71 19-10 PAC | Ser. | 4 | 578 44 59-01 T25C (R) | (Semiauto) | 578 44 70-01 T55X M12 | (Semiauto) | 578 44 47-01 Multi 275-4 (1") | |
| 537 19 67-01 SR600 | | 39 | 952 71 19-16 PAC (USA) | M. | 5 | 578 44 66-01 S35 M10 | (Manual) | 578 44 81-01 F55 M12 | (Fixed) | 578 44 44-01 Multi 350-3 (1") | A |
| 537 19 69-01 EA850 | | 40 | 952 71 19-07 CAC | N. Company | 6 | 578 44 63-01 T35 M10 | (Semiauto) | 16 578 44 72-01 Auto 55 M12 (1") | O | 25 578 44 45-01 Multi 300-3 (1") | A |
| 537 19 66-05 HA110 | The second | 1 | 952 71 19-08 EAC | | 7 | 578 44 65-01 T35X M10 | (Semiauto) | 578 44 78-01 SII M12 | (Manual) | 26 578 44 51-01 Multi 330-2 (1") | <u></u> |
| 537 19 66-06 HA850 | | 12 | 952 71 19-11 BAC | | 8 | 578 44 71-01 Superauto II M10 (1") | -Q | 18 578 44 91-01 TriCut M10 | | 578 44 25-01 Scarlett 200-22 (1") | • |
| | | | | | 9 | 578 44 76-01 S35 M12 | (Manual) | 19 578 44 93-01 TriCut M12 | | 28 578 44 27-01 Scarlett 225-24 (1") | • |
| | | | | | 10 | 578 44 64-01 T35 M12 | (Semiauto) | | | 29 522 96 51-01 Shredder blade (1") | æ |



GUARANTEED HUSQVARNA

The Husqvarna crown on the cap ensures that the product is authentic, and that it will deliver the protection and lubrication promised by Husqvarna.



THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE

The oils are developed, and continually tested, to keep the right temperature and to ensure that your engine gets the lubrication needed.

Oils optimised for superior performance from Husqvarna products.

Husqvarna oils are optimised according to the development of our engines. And you can always trust in us providing a wide enough range of oils to suit your conditions. We use a blend of synthetic and highly refined mineral oils that with the specially developed additives will bring perfect lubrication, seizure protection and cleaner engines.





HUSQVARNA TWO-STROKE OIL, XP® BIO SYNTH

Fully synthetic and biodegradable 2-stroke oil developed for tough use with high loads and engine speed. Appropriate for all Husqvarna products. The XP®-oil gives extremely good lubrication, low smoke, a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston and in the crankcase compared to competing oils. Fulfils the requirements of JASO FD/ISO EGD and Rotax 253 snowmobile test. 1 litre dosage, 578 03 70-03. 0,1 litre, 578 18 03-03. 4 litres, 578 03 71-03. Available second quarter 2012.

HUSQVARNA TWO-STROKE OIL, LS+

A semi synthetic low smoke oil that gives very good seizure protection, both against lean and carbon related piston seizures. The additive package is one of the best on the market and the oil gives good lubrication and low smoke emission. Fulfils the requirements of JASO FD/ISO EGD and Rotax 253 snowmobile test. 1 litre dosage, 578 03 70-02. 0,1 litre, 578 18 03-02. 4 litres, 578 03 71-02. Available second quarter 2012.





HUSQVARNA TWO-STROKE OIL, HP

Husqvarna HP oil is developed to work well with low quality petrol. Carefully selected components with special additive give a cleaner engine and less coating on the piston and cylinder walls, exhaust system and crankcase. Fulfils the requirements of JASO FB/ISO EGB and Rotax 253 snowmobile test. 1 litre dosage, 578 03 70-01. 1 litre standard, 576 74 17-01. 4 litres, 578 03 71-01. 0,1 litres, 578 18 03-01. Available second quarter 2012.

Two-stroke oil comparison.

Tests made with Husqvarna chainsaws show the differences between a reference oil and Husqvarna 2-stroke oils. Cylinder and piston comparison run under the same circumstances but with different engine oil. The cylinders were run on the same engine block. The test was done with a Husqvarna 346 XP® under very heavy load in a specially developed laboratory method. The Husqvarna oils give better protection against lean and carbon related piston seizures.



Husqvarna oils have been proven to leave less deposits on the pistons. Reducing damage at high temperatures.



Regular 2-stroke oils leave depositis on the pistons causing damage at high temperatures.



HUSQVARNA FOUR-STROKE OIL

High quality engine oil for all 4-stroke garden equipment. Developed for easy starting at low temperatures, perfect lubrication at all operating conditions and low oil consumption. Meets requirements of API SL (CF), ACEA A3 (B3). 0.08 litres, 578 18 03-05. 1.4 litres, 577 41 97-02. Available second quarter 2012.



HUSQVARNA FOUR-STROKE OIL

Fully synthetic transmission engine oil that is specially developed for the transmission in Husqvarna's AWD vehicles. Extreme temperature stable oil, for both cold and warm environments. Fulfils API SM, ACEA A3/B4, API GL-1&4. 4 litres. 578 03 71-04 Available second quarter 2012.



HUSQVARNA FOUR-STROKE OIL SAE 30

High-quality oil for 4-stroke lawnmowers. Excellent protection for engine. Approved according to API SG. 0.6 litres, 577 41 92-01. 1.4 litres, 577 41 97-01. Available second quarter 2012.



HUSQVARNA AIR FILTER OIL

Biodegradable. Effectively traps particles in the filter, keeping the engine cleaner and reducing wear.
Washable in soap and water.
1 litre. 531 00 92-48



HUSQVARNA MULTI-PURPOSE GREASE

For general greasing purposes. 225 g. 502 51 27-01



HUSQVARNA SAW CHAIN OIL, VEGOIL

Vegetable-based chain oil that has been carefully developed to produce a highly effective, environmentally compatible lubricant. Biodegradable and economical – up to 40% less oil is required than with conventional oils. Can be cleaned with common detergents. 1 litre, 544 04 51-01. 5 litres, 531 00 75-78. 20 litres, 531 00 75-77. 200 litres, 531 00 80-42.



HUSQVARNA ECO GREASE

For brushcutter bevel gears. Proven grease that lubricates the transmission and absorbs the axial forces. Environmentally compatible. Biodegradable. 100 g. 503 97 64-01

Give your gear the protection it deserves.

Bags made of sustainable materials that keep your equipment protected and make it easier to carry it.



FOREST BAG

Roomy bag, perfect to pack all your protective equipment in. Hard and stable bottom, grip handles on sides, side pockets and carrying straps.

105 litres. 576 85 95-01



FOREST BAG WITH WHEELS

Retractable handles. Hard and stable bottom with wheels. Side pockets. Grip handles on sides and carrying straps. 105 litres. 576 85 90-01



CHAINSAW BAG

Special pockets for chain saw files. Velcro fastening pocket to outside. Fits all our chainsaws. 48 litres. 576 85 91-01



BACK PACK

Hard and stable bottom and pockets inside. Opening for ear phones and mp3 player. Rain cover. Comfortable shoulder straps. 29 litres. 576 85 92-01

Sustainable cans that make the filling as easy as it can be.

Our years of working with professional forestry customers have enabled us to develop a range of cans and accessories which do the job they are needed for, and more. Practical and sturdy cans approved in accordance with UN recommendations.



HUSQVARNA COMBI CAN

Developed in-house, our Combi can holds 6 litres of petrol and 2.5 litres of oil. The fuel container is fitted with an efficient overfill protection. When the tank is full, the flow is shut off automatically and you can lift up the can without spilling. The fuel container can be separated from the oil container and is also sold separately. Between the cans there is a space for files and other tools. Approved in accordance with UN recommendations. 505 69 80-00



HUSQVARNA PETROL CAN, ORANGE

Can with an effective overfill protection. When the tank is full, the flow is automatically shut off and you can lift the can up without spillage. Approved in accordance with UN recommendations 6 litres 505 69 80-01



HUSQVARNA PETROL CAN, GREEN

Specially adapted for lawnmowers and cars with catalytic converters. Approved in accordance with UN recommendations. 6 litres. 505 69 80-40. Fuel pipe for green petrol can. 505 69 80-41



Labelled information enables the user to clearly manage working with these specially designed cans.

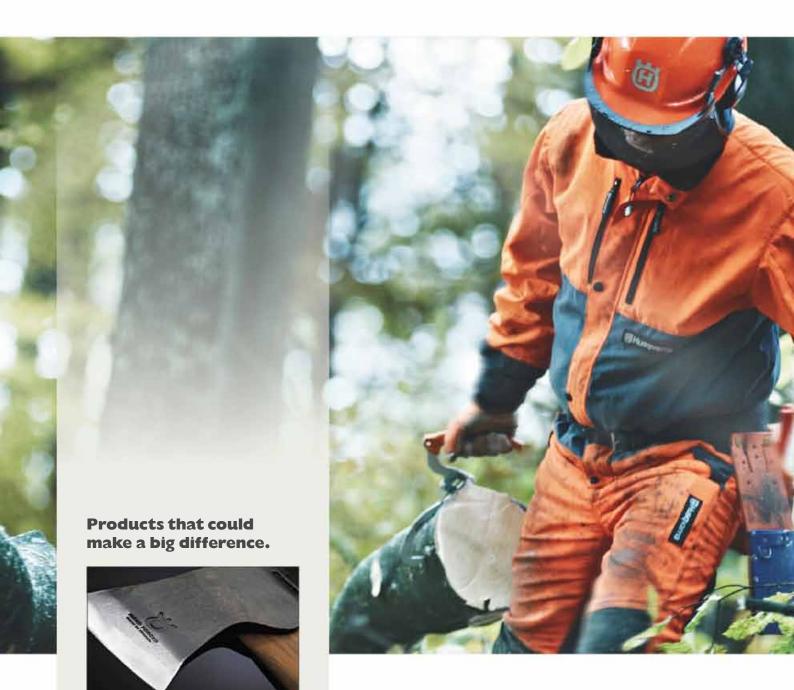


When the tank is full, the flow is automatically shut off and you can lift the can up without spillage.



Space between cans can be used as holder for different tools, as files etc.

| SPARE PARTS CANS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|----------------|
| | |
| Environmental kit, contains holder for the oil can, fuel spout, oil spout, lid, oil can and adapter | 505 69 80-60 |
| Fuel pipe for Husqvarna petrol can | 505 69 80-02 |
| Oil pipe for Husqvarna oil can and combi can | 505 69 80-03 |
| Fuel pipe adapter to be fitted to a 5 litre disposable can | 505 69 80-19 |
| Cap with retaining strap | 505 69 80-11 |
| Holder for attaching an oil can to a 5-litre fuel can | 505 69 80-50 |
| Blade holder with attachements for 3 – 4 blades | 505 69 80-23 |
| Rlade spanner | 505 69 80-24 |



HIGH QUALITY ACCESSORIES All accessories are made of high quality materials and with an attention to the details. This is to ensure that you work safely and efficiently.



FIRST AID KIT It's important to be well prepared in case of something happens. Make sure you always carry a first aid kit with you.

Every tool has a job to do and these will do it well.

Being the world's leading supplier of outdoor power products does not mean we forget about the smaller tools and accessories needed to complete the job. Every tool in our portfolio of axes, knives, lifting hooks, breaking bars and other things has been carefully selected to ensure that you have everything you'll need to do your work well.





COMPLETE TOOL BELT

Complete tool belt with two holsters, lifting hook, lifting tong, rear tool carrier and measuring tape 15 m. The tool belt is extra wide, to provide more support for the back. 505 69 90-15

Combi holster in LD polythene, 505 69 16-06 Combi holster, leather, 505 69 16-05 Combi holster with wedge pocket, 579 21 71-01



Easy to use, lightweight design ideal for measuring logs and stems. Can be adjusted without tools. Marked on both sides. Robust with aluminum top. 20 m, 505 69 73-20. 15 m, 505 69 73-16. 15 m with timber hook, 50569 73-15. Holster, 505 69 75-00.



BELTS PVC, 505 69 00-00. Leather, 505 69 00-01.



LIFTING-/TIMBER TONGS

New, sharper, and improved hook with grinded edges. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes them robust and less sensitive for rust. Handle has an ergonomic design for better grip. Opening capacities of 20 cm (574 38 75-01) and 30 cm (574 38 76-01).

LIFTING HOOK

Extended hook for longer, wider opening to give a better grip when working. New improved comfortable grip handle design. Special hardened steel with treated surface makes it robust and less sensitive for rust. With a scale for measuring tip diameter. 574 38 74-01



IMPACT BAR

Durable and robust impact bar. The handle has an optimised grip and the front teeth give a better grip in wood. An impact heel minimises hand vibrations when working with a wedge. 47 cm, 574 38 71-01.



LONG BREAKING BAR

Forged bottom parts for extra strength. Front teeth give better grip. Long handle makes it possible for a two-hand grip. Knob at the end prevents feet from slipping. Length 130 cm, 574 38 72-01. Cant hook, 574 38 73-01.



FOOT BREAKING BAR, VIKTOR

Telescopic foot breaking bar. Can be carried in a holster on a belt. 46 cm, 504 98 16-92. Holster, 505 69 32-92.



FIRST AID KIT

Includes first aid bandage, 9 plasters in various sizes, 2 wound swabs, 1 mirror, 1 cotton bud. 504 09 53-01



TURNING STRAP

For moving/turning jammed trees and as a carrying strap for cans. 505 69 80-20

BARK SPADE

115 cm long, 12 cm wide

blade, 575 57 23-01.



FELLING WEDGES

Made of high impact ABS plastic. Helps the tree fall in the right direction 14 cm, 505 69 47-02, 20 cm, 505 69 47-03, 25 cm, 505 69 47-04.



MAGNESIUM FELLING WEDGE

Helps the tree fall in the right direction, 12 cm, 505 69 47-00.



ALUMINUM FELLING WEDGE

Helps the tree fall in the right direction. Possible to re-grind. 500 g 22 cm, 576 92 99-01. 800 g 26 cm, 576 92 99-02.



SPLITTING WEDGE

Twisted wedge for splitting logs, to be used with a sledge or a sledge axe. 577 25 92-01



CALLIPERS

With table of cylinder volumes, centimeter gradations on 2 sides. 36 cm, 505 69 47-30, 46 cm, 505 69 47-46. Holster, 505 69 32-04.





FOLDABLE PRUNING SAW 180/220

Lightweight pruning saw with an ergonomic handle. With locking foldaway blade. Available in 2 sizes: 18 cm (510 19 21-01) and 22 cm 510 19 21-02.



STRAIGHT PRUNING SAW WITH HOLSTER 240/300

Includes a useful holster that attaches to your belt. Available in two sizes: 24 cm (510 19 21-03) and 30 cm (510 19 21-04).



prevent splitting. Gets to plant roots. 33.3 cm. Available with (505 69 45-66) or without bark blade (505 69 45-76).

> TELESCOPIC SHAFT FOR LIMBING SAW 2.5-5 meters. Length is easy to adjust. 502 42 73-01



MARKING PAINT, **AEROSOL**

Aerosol, approx. 400 ml. 505 69 84-00, orange. 505 69 84-01, red. 505 69 84-02, blue. 505 69 84-03, yellow. 505 69 84-04, white 505 69 84-10, fluorescent



MARKING TAPE

100% viscose, biodegradable. Two-coloured, 25 mm wide and approx. 70 m long. With one colour, 20 mm wide and approx. 75 m long. Orange 574 28 77-00, red 574 28 77-01, blue 574 28 77-02, yellow 574 28 77-03, white 574 28 77-04, red/white 574 28 77-05, orange/ yellow 574 28 77-06, blue/white 574 28 77-07.



CRAYONS

Crayon 11 mm, 12 pcs, 505 69 46-02. Crayon holder 505 69 46-00. Inner sleeve 505 69 46-01.

Sharpening of axes.



Convex edge for branch lopping, felling and splitting.



Straight edge for hacking.



Sharpened at an angle an axe becomes dangerous to use, as it can easily slip.



A concave edge entails a high risk of the axe splintering.

Husqvarna axes - genuine craftsmanship.

Husqvarna provides a wide range of axes for different kinds of work. Forged in Sweden from Swedish axe steel with a consistently high quality. With good maintenance, your axe will last for a long time. Don't store the axe in too warm conditions, since the handle might shrink. Always dry of dirt and moist before putting the sheath on. If the axe is put away for a longer time, grease it to prevent rust.





CAMPING AXE

Small axe for hiking and camping life. 37.5 cm, 576 92 63-01. Spare shaft, 576 92 63-02.

576 92 62-01. Spare shaft, 576 92 62-02.



For wood work with a recess in the head by the handle. 50 cm, 576 92 65-01. Spare shaft, 576 92 68-02.



For small firewood and garden work. 37.5 cm, 576 92 64-01.



as a sledge. 80 cm, 576 92 66-01. Spare shaft 576 92 66-02.



For splitting stronger wood and fire wood. 75 cm, 576 92 67-01. Spare shaft, 576 92 67-02.



For basic splitting of firewood. 50 cm, 576 92 68-01. Spare shaft, 576 92 68-02.

Husqvarna word by word.

Α

ADJUSTABLE DEPTH BAR For easy adjustment of the cultivating depth.

ADJUSTABLE HANDLEBAR Wing nut operation adjusts handlebars both horizontally and vertically for optimum working position.

ADJUSTABLE OIL PUMP An adjustable oil pump provides the bar and chain the right amount of lubrication for every task.

ADJUSTABLE REAR HANDLE The rear handle is adjustable to facilitate cutting the sides and top of hedges.

ADJUSTABLE SHOES Makes it possible to adjust the space between the auger housing and the ground in order to protect the ground/surface.

ADJUSTABLE SLIDING SEAT Adjustable while seated; seat moves forward and down, or backwards and up.

ADVANCED FLOW TECHNOLOGY (AFT) AFT is a unique design where the cutting deck, blade and chute produce optimum airflow. This means first class results in all cutting modes and helps to fill the collector to the optimum level, for less frequent emptying.

ALL-WHEEL-DRIVE (AWD) Ensures traction on uneven, wet and slippery areas and slopes. AWD automatically adjusts the traction on all wheels depending on situation and ground condition.

ANGLEABLE CUTTING BAR Adjustable cutter bar for greater versatility and less tiring work.

ANTI-SCALP WHEELS AND FRONT ROLLER Most cutting decks are equipped with anti-scalp wheels and sometimes also a front roller. These reduce the risk of scalping when cutting uneven lawns.

AIR INDUCTION™ A powerful air stream lifts the grass before it is cut, for excellent cutting and collection of both grass and leaves

AIR INJECTION™ Centrifugal air cleaning system for reduced wear and longer operating time between filter cleanings.

AIR PURGE Air Purge and a decompression valve make the machine extra easy to start.

ARTICULATED STEERING The unique articulated steering system allows the rear pair of wheels to swing in underneath the machine. The result is superior manoeuvrability with a minimum turning radius at full lock.

ATTACHMENT FRAME Easy to shift between cutting decks and front-mounted attachments, such as broom, flail mower, snow blade and snow thrower. No tools or belt changes needed.

AUTOMATIC BLADE ENGAGEMENT The blades are engaged automatically, when the cutting deck is lowered.

AUTO RETURN STOP SWITCH Stop switch automatically resets to the ON position for trouble-free starting.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \bf AUTOTUNE^{TM} & Always & optimal & engine & performance & throughout a \\ digital & steered & carburettor. & It & compensates & for & different & fuels, \\ altitude, & humidity, & temperature & and & clogged & air & filter. \\ \end{tabular}$

E

BALANCE HARNESS An ergonomic harness that distributes the load optimally between shoulders, chest and back. Wide padded straps and wide back plate reduce the load. Hip pad with travelling connection reduces body movement.

BALANCE XTM HARNESS A unique ergonomic harness that effectively spreads the machine's weight and maximises its excellent balance. The machine feels much lighter, and much easier and less strenuous to move around. Ergonomic harness with broad back support that distributes the load over a larger area. The hip belt has a shock-absorbing hip pad.

BALANCE XT™ HARNESS A harness providing topnotch ergonomics. The load is spread on both shoulders, over the chest and the back and on the hips. This makes the machine feel much lighter, and less strenuous to move around. A wide adjustable back plate, which is ventilated and shaped to fit the curve of the back, allows the harness to fit different body sizes. Wide, padded hip belt. The shock-absorbing hip pad has a travelling connection which reduces body movement.

BALL-BEARING FRONT WHEELS Heavy duty ball-bearings provide long lasting and trouble free service on commercial models.

BATTERY INDICATOR LAMP Indicates when the battery is running low and it is time to get ready to charge it.

BIOCLIP® (**MULCHING**) The grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant. BioClip® is suitable for frequently cut areas.

BIOCLIP® FROM SEAT Easy switch between collecting and BioClip® (mulching) mode by means of a dashboard-operated central actuation device. You don't have to leave the driver's seat.

BIOCLIP® KIT/COVER Makes it possible to convert your side ejection tractor to BioClip®, which means that the grass is cut into small pieces that quickly decompose and return to the lawn as fertiliser, also making the lawn more drought resistant.

BIOCLIP® PLUG Convert your tractor from integrated collection to BioClip®. The plug is available for all CT tractors.

BLADE BRAKE CLUTCH Makes it possible to stop the blade while the engine is still running. A great feature when for instance emptying the bag or crossing a gravel path.

BUMPER Protects the front of the tractor effectively.

C

CARRYING HANDLE/S Facilitates lifting and transport.

CARGO HOLDER The practical carrier and compartment on the engine hood can be used for extra equipment.

CAST FRONT AXLE Heavy cast front axle provides superior balance and stability, even with a collector.

CATALYTIC CONVERTER Reduces hydrocarbons and carbon dioxide by up to 50% and 25% respectively.

CENTRAL CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Quick and easy adjustment of grass cutting height with one lever accessible from operators seat. Adjust even when mowing.

CHEVRON TYRES Large wheels with heavy treads for optimised grip.

CLEARING STICK If the chute clogs, it is easy to clear it with the clearing stick.

COLLECTION When collecting the grass you get a tidy cutting result. The risk of spreading weeds is less and the collected grass is easily emptied into a compost bin. You can also collect leaves and small twigs.

COLLECTOR Our large and effective tractor collectors are perfect for collecting leaves as well as grass. The integrated collectors are easily emptied from the driver's seat.

COMBI CUTTING DECK The Combi cutting deck offers the versatility of two different cutting systems. Choose between BioClip for lawn fertilization and rear ejection for efficient mowing on areas with higher and rougher grass.

COMBI-GUARD The same cutting equipment guard can be used when using trimmer head and grass blade.

COMBINED CHOKE/STOP CONTROL Combined choke/stop control allows for easier starting and reduces the risk of engine flooding.

COMMERCIAL DRIVE SYSTEM Hydro-Gear's ZT3400 series commercial transmissions are fully serviceable and offer higher ground speeds with smooth performance.

COUNTER-ROTATING TINES Tines rotate anti-clockwise, so the soil is broken up very well. Capable of deep-digging heavy soil.

COUNTERWEIGHT Increases weight on the wheels and improves balance.

CRUISE CONTROL A convenient, efficient function that ensures the tractor keeps an even speed, even if the lawn is undulating or sloping.

CUP HOLDER Convenient cup holder for refreshments during operation.

CUTTER BAR TRANSPORT MODE The cutter bar can be folded back along the tube into a transport mode for easy transport and storage.

CUTTER FOR SNOW BANKS Improves performance in deep drifted snow.

CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR A well-placed indicator window makes it easy to control the cutting height settings.

D

DEFLECTOR The GT, YT and LT tractors have side ejection deflectors as standard. Tractors with integrated collection (CT) can be converted to rear ejection with the deflector accessory (not CTH126 and CT126).

DEFLECTOR EXTENSION Gives improved operating conditions in extremely light and dry snow as well as making snow clearing in windy weather more comfortable.

DETACHABLE SHAFT Detachable shaft for easy transport and storage.

DETACHABLE TRANSMISSION Detachable transmission housing with lubrication nipple.

DEX, DUST EXTINGUISHER SYSTEM Our dust handling system gives you cleaner cutting with reduced water usage.

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK The differential lock means the machine is driven with both wheels. This, along with the heavy treads on the tyres, ensures extra good traction.

DOUBLE TRANSPORT WHEELS You can transport the cultivator by tilting it backwards onto the transport wheels.

DOUBLE BALL-BEARING WHEELS Ensure the mower rolls easily and without the wheels becoming loose, even after many years of use.

DOWN-DRAFTED VENTS The collector's down-drafted vents direct noise and dust downwards, away from the user, creating a more comfortable working environment.

DRAG BAR Easy-adjust drag bar, for different working conditions.

DRIVEN WHEELS Powered wheels for easy and comfortable operation.

DUAL DRAGLINKS Give tighter turning radius and improved manoeuvrability.

DUAL-ROTATING TINES The tines rotate either forward or reverse. Use forward-rotating mode for top soil cultivation and counter-rotating mode for deep soil tilling.

DUAL-TRACK TYRES WITH RUBBER RING The tyres have both horizontal and vertical treads. These, together with the orange rubber ring, give good grip on grass as well as on paved areas. The rubber ring also ensures quiet and smooth operation on hard surfaces.

DURASTARTER™ Patented dust sealed starter unit in which the return spring and pulley bearing are totally enclosed which reduces the risk of downtime and increases reliability and service life.

E

EASY-ADJUST BLADE GUARD The blade guard is adapted quickly and easily during operation.

ELECTRIC COLLECTOR DUMP For extra easy and effortless collector emptying. Just pull the electric switch and the collector opens up automatically.

ELECTRIC ENGAGEMENT OF CUTTING BLADE/S Easy engagement of cutting blade/s; simply pull the switch on the control panel.

ELECTRIC START Insert the ignition key and push it in like a button – the mower starts smoothly and effortlessly. The battery can be removed without tools and can be charged separately.

ELECTRIC STARTER Connect to a power outlet and start the engine by pressing a button. When the engine is warm, it's easy to get going with the starter handle.

ELGARD™ The advanced electronic overload protection warns of approaching overload by varying rotation speed.

ENGINE BEHIND DRIVER Thanks to the rear-mounted engine, you get better overview of the mowing and less noise and emissions in the driver's area.

ERGONOMIC HANDLES Angled handlebar provide excellent grip to reduce unnecessary strain giving optimum comfort and ergonomic operating control.

ERGONOMIC STEERING WHEEL Ergonomic and comfortable steering wheel.

e-SERIES A series of chainsaws equipped with features such as spring-assisted starter, for easy starts with less effort. Other features include quick and easy chain tensioning and tool-less bar and chain assembly.

EXTRA HARDENED REEL BLADE AND BEDKNIFE For excellent cutting performance and maximum durability.

F

FEED SCREW WITH BALL BEARINGS For improved durability.

FENDER-MOUNTED CUTTING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Easy accessible cutting height adjustment for improved ergonomics. The spring-assisted cutting deck makes adjustment easier.

FOLDABLE HANDLES Meets the need for easy storage and transporting.

FOUR EQUALLY-SIZED WHEELS Large wheels both front and back provide optimal riding comfort, great accessibility and less risk of damaging delicate surfaces.

FRONT-MOUNTED CUTTING DECK Front-mounted cutting deck for excellent accessability into corners and under bushes, park benches etc.

FUEL PUMP Fuel pump designed for easy starting by reducing the number of pulls in the starter cord.

FULL COLLECTOR INDICATOR A signal indicates when it is time to empty the collector.

G

GPS COMMUNICATION UNIT GPS theft tracker. SMS alert. Settings changes can be handled from a distance as well as submitting current operating status.

н

HANDLEBAR-MOUNTED GEAR SELECTION Ergonomic handle with easy-access controls.

HANDLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT Adjustable handle height for improved ergonomics.

HEADLIGHTS Makes the products more visible and allows you to work when it's dark.

HEATED CARBURETTOR A heated carburettor lets the engine start easier and run smoother in cold working environments.

HEATED HANDLES Efficient heating coils in the front and rear handles make operating in cold climax and damp conditions more manageable.

HEAVY DUTY AUGER The robust auger gives first class results operating in frozen as well as in extremely wet snow.

HEAVY DUTY AUGER HOUSING The robust and durable auger housing gives sturdy operation, efficient snow clearing and long product lifetime.

HEAVY DUTY SHOES Gives improved bearing capacity and longer product lifetime.

HIDDEN CABLES The cables are hidden inside the handle tubes, which eliminates the risk of them becoming tangled in hedges or damaged when the handle is folded.

HIGH-CAPACITY BATTERY The high-capacity battery provides performance levels comparable to a petrol driven machine.

HIGH OFFSET POST High offset post increases freedom of movement when working in slopes.

HIGH SPEED IMPELLER Gives extra long snow throwing distance.

HOUR METER Helps you having control over service and maintenance intervals.

HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT LIFT Controls front-mounted equipment quick and with high precision. Managed by a easy reachable joy-stick placed on the control panel beside the operators seat.

HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Optimises speed and provides excellent driving comfort. Speed and direction are controlled by separate pedals for forward and reverse.

п

INTEGRATED LOOP FOR ROPE A sturdy point for fastening a rope, making it easy to hoist the chainsaw up into a tree.

INERTIA-ACTIVATED CHAIN BRAKE If a kickback occurs and the tip of the bar is forced upwards, the inertia of the front guard should activate the chain brake instantly.

Ю

LEVER-CONTROLLED DEFLECTOR Control the vertical throwing direction with a lever on the panel.

LEVER-CONTROLLED EJECTOR It's easy to change the direction of the ejector with a lever on the panel.

LOW VIB® Effective anti-vibration dampeners absorb vibration, sparing the user's arms and hands.

LOW VIB®+ Low Vib®+ is a further developed and more sophisticated Low Vib® system for vibration levels below 2,5 m/s².

M

MY AUTOMOWER[®] An iPhone application that makes it possible for you to control the robotic lawnmower with your mobile phone.

N

NEW ACTIVE AIR FILTRATION™ The new Active Air Filtration™ is one of the most efficient air filtration systems on the market, delivering operational times of up to one year, with no filter service required.

NON-FRICTION SILENT MOWER The lack of friction between the reel blade and bedknife minimises resistance and noise, making the mower very easy to push.

0

OIL COOLER A heat exchanger for cooling the hydraulic system. The cooling system is adequate to keep oil temperatures within safe limits.

OPTIONAL CUTTING DECK To ensure a perfect result, most of our Riders have different cutting decks as options.

ONE-PIECE CUTTING DECK The cutting deck comes in one piece straight out of the stamping line which means it has no welded parts. This gives very high torsional rigidity, tolerance and durability as well as sturdiness in operation.

P

PEDAL-ASSISTED CUTTING DECK LIFT Ergonomically designed deck lifting system offers precise cutting height adjustment in 6 mm (1/4 inch) increments and comes standard with a foot-assisted deck lift pedal. Easy and quick adjustment from the operator's seat.

PEDAL-OPERATED HYDROSTATIC TRANSMISSION Easy speed and direction control with pedal-operated hydrostatic transmission. Separate pedals for forward and reverse.

PIVOTING FRONT AXLE Ensures good balance and excellent driving comfort.

PIVOTING REARAXLE The rear axle is pivoting to get maximum traction on the drive wheels and a smooth ride also on uneven surfaces.

PLANT GUARDS Protect plants outside the working area.

PNEUMATIC DRIVE For maximum convenience and manoeuvrability.

POLY-V BELT For better power transmission, less frequent retensioning and increased product life.

POWDER-COATED CUTTING DECK Powder-coated deck for improved durability and corrosion resistance.

POWER STEERING Steering effort is reduced by providing hydraulic pressure to assist when turning the wheels, making manoeuvring easier, more controlled and easier to operate.

PREMIUM CONTROL CABLES Durable cables for long lifetime, with improved resistance to cold weather.

PREMIUM SEAT Comfortable Premium seat with high back and armrests. The seat is self-draining and can be tipped to protect it from rain.

PRESSURE-LUBRICATED ENGINE An oil pump ensures that all vital parts in the engine get adequate lubrication.

PULLING ROTATION Reduces the risk of jamming and kick back.

Q

QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER Makes it easy to remove the air filter for cleaning or replacement. No tools required.

QUICK RELEASE ON AIR FILTER COVER Makes it easy to access the air filter and spark plug quickly for cleaning or replacement. A valuable advantage, especially if the saw is used for long periods on a daily basis.

R

READYSTART The ReadyStart system eliminates the need to manually prime or choke the engine. It also reduces resistance in the starter cord by 30%, making the mower very easy to start.

REAR IMPACT GUARD The rear-impact guard protects the pole saw engine from wear and damage.

REAR/SIDE EJECTION These cutting systems have high capacity and are therefore suitable for taller grass, coarser grass types and seldom-cut lawns.

REINFORCED CUTTING DECK The steel tube on the edge of the cutting deck gives improved durability.

REMOTE CHUTE ROTATOR Easy and intuitive changing of the chute direction with a comfortable placed rotator.

REMOTE CONTROLLED CUTTER BAR The remote control makes it easy to adjust the cutter bar angle during operation.

REMOTE TEXT MESSAGING If something unforseen disturbs operation, this function allows the roboic mower to send a text message to a pre-programmed mobile phone.

REMOVABLE BATTERY PACK The battery pack is equipped with a carry handle and is very easy to remove and charge. The battery can also be charged while fitted on the machine.

RETAINED BAR NUTS The bar nuts are attached to the clutch cover. The retaining function prevents loosing the bar nuts.

REVBOOST™ Gives rapid acceleration and higher chain speed, for best limbing performance.

REVERSE GEARBOX Improves manoeuvrability and control.

REVERSE SPEED Reverse tine direction for easier operation and better manoeuvrability.

S

SavE™ Maximises runtime of our battery driven products.

SEPARATE OIL FILTER A separate oil filter is easy to change to ensure that clean oil is circulated inside the engine.

SERVICE POSITION Without tools you can quickly lift the cutting deck into the maintenance position, for convenient cleaning and service.

SIDE-MOUNTED CHAIN TENSIONER Side-mounted chain tensioner makes chain adjustment quick and easy.

SIMPLE BLADE CHANGE A built-in quick action lock for the spindle allows for quick and easy blade change.

SMARTCARB™ Our carburettors with built in automatic filter compensation keep the fuel/air ratio constant so the engine maintains maximum power even when the filters start to get clogged.

SMART START The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort. Resistance in the starter cord is reduced by up to 40%.

SMART START DECOMPRESSION VALVE The engine and starter have been designed so the machine starts quickly with minimum effort.

SMART START SPRING ASSISTED START When pulling the starter cord a special spring reduces the resistance in the starter cord by up to $40\,\%$.

SNAP-LOCK CYLINDER COVER Saves time when changing spark plugs and cleaning.

SOFT-GRIP HANDLE Reduces vibrations to reduce strain and add comfort for the user.

SOFTSTART[™] Electronic SoftStart[™] provides starting with normal, slow acting fuses.

STAND ALONE STARTER The stand alone starter makes it easier to change starter cord if needed. Easy to service and maintain.

STAINLESS STEEL BUMPER The durable stainless steel bumper protects the front of the machine.

STARTING REMINDER A decal placed on the top cover reminds you of the correct starting sequence for easy starts.

STEP-THROUGH Ensures comfortable and easy mounting and dismounting.

IΤ

TAP'N GO® Tap'n Go® function for quick cord feed. Bump the trimmer head to the ground to feed new cord.

THERMOSTAT-CONTROLLED HEATED HANDLES Thermostatcontrolled heating in the handles for work in cold and wet climate.

THUMB-OPERATED THROTTLE Thumb-operated throttle for efficiency and precision control. Reduces strain on the hand muscles.

TINE SHIELD Minimises debris spray from the rotating tines.

TOOL-LESS CHAIN TENSIONER Quick and easy chain tensioning and assembling of the bar and the chain without using any tools.

TOUCH-CONTROLS Comfortable operation with easy access touch controls for start, stop and reverse.

TRACK-DRIVE SYSTEM Efficient work on icy surfaces, deeper snow and inclines require best possible traction. Track-drive snow throwers equipped with sure-gripping cleats and with large ground contact are to recommend for more difficult circumstances.

TRANSMISSION WITH TRIPLE BALL BEARINGS Fitted with a powerful worm gear transmission with triple ball bearings, for increased durability.

TRANSPARENT FUEL TANK Large, transparent fuel tank makes it easy to check the fuel level.

TRANSPORT WHEEL/S Simplifies transport. Easy to raise during operation.

TRIOBRAKE $^{\text{TM}}$ A unique feature that allows the chain brake to be activated either automatically by the inertia release mechanism or mechanically by your left or right hand. This will help you work safer, easier, more efficiently and in a more ergonomic fashion, with less strain on the body.

TURBO SPEED In tougher conditions, activate the turbo speed, for 15% extra rotational power.

TWO-STAGE SYSTEM Snow is efficiently fed into the machine by a screw. Then it is blown out with a high-speed fan.

U

U-CUT[™] A new steering technology that makes it possible to do tighter turns around obstacles.

ULTRASONIC SENSOR Built-in sensors using ultrasonic technology help the mower to adjust the speed depending on the surroundings, and avoids hard collisions.

v w

VAC ATTACHMENT A unique vacuum attachment that gives unbeatable dust collection.

VARIABLE DRIVE SPEED Enables ground speed to be adjusted according to the needs and the conditions of the grass area where the work is taking place

VISIBLE FUEL LEVEL Makes it easy for the user to see when refill of fuel is needed.

VIBRATION-DAMPENED CARBURETTOR When vibration dampening the carburettor the engine runs smoother and with less need for adjustments.

WATER HOSE CONNECTION Simple hose attachment facilitates cleaning of the cutting deck.

5

X-TORQ® Our patented, world-leading, 2-stroke X-Torq® technology gives you more power when you need it. But with up to 20% less fuel consumption and up to 75% less emissions, when compared to a standard 2 stroke engine. It's technology that works for you and the environment.

X-TRA EFFICIENCY The Rider X models feature a car style engine hood with sound absorbing material for improved sound quality. This low sound technology makes it possible to increase the engine power and thereby also the blade and ground speed, which makes the X models extra efficient.

X-TRAC, HEAVY-TREAD TYRES For extra good traction.

12

ZERO-TURN STEERING SYSTEM Individual, hydraulic wheeldrive provides very precise manoeuvring and allows the mower to rotate around its own axle, without any turning radius.

ZINC-PLATED STEEL CUTTING DECK The cutting deck is zinc-plated through a galvanization process, which gives high durability. It is also powder-coated for better corrosion resistance and longer life.

OTHER

12V OUTLET Makes it possible to plug in extra electric equipment, charge your cellular phone etc.







husqvarna.com